Service Manual

Air Conditioner



CS-F24DD2E5 CU-L24DBE5 CS-F28DD2E5 CU-L28DBE5 CS-F34DD2E5 CU-L34DBE5 CS-F43DD2E5 CU-L43DBE5 CS-F50DD2E5 CU-L50DBE8

⚠ WARNING

This service information is designed for experienced repair technicians only and is not designed for use by the general public. It does not contain warnings or cautions to advise non-technical individuals of potential dangers in attempting to service a product. Products powered by electricity should be serviced or repaired only by experienced professional technicians. Any attempt to service or repair the product or products dealt with in this service information by anyone else could result in serious injury or death.

PRECAUTION OF LOW TEMPERATURE

In order to avoid frostbite, be assured of no refrigerant leakage during the installation or repairing of refrigeration circuit.

CONTENTS

Page	Page
1 SERVICE INFORMATION3	2 FEATURES
1.1. Example of trouble at test operation3	2.1. Hide-away type
1.2. Caution of test operation3	2.2. Outdoor unit
1.3. Caution during automatic address setting3	2.3. A brand-new control method using the latest in technology
1.4. Operation Range3	

Panasonic®

© 2005 Panasonic HA Air-Conditioning (M) Sdn Bhd (11969-T). All rights reserved. Unauthorized copying and distribution is a violation of law.

3 SPECIFICATION	6	9.9. Valve error	37
3.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CU-L24DBE5	6	9.10. Pump down operation	37
3.2. CS-F28DD2E5 CU-L28DBE5		10 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	39
3.3. CS-F34DD2E5 CU-L34DBE5	8	10.1. Pipe length	39
3.4. CS-F43DD2E5 CU-L43DBE5	- . 9	10.2. Position of the centre gravity	41
3.5. CS-F50DD2E5 CU-L50DBE8	10	10.3. Indoor unit installation	
4 DIMENSIONS	11	10.4. Outdoor unit installation	52
4.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CS-F28DD2E5	11	10.5. Wired remote controller installation	63
4.2. CS-F34DD2E5 CS-F43DD2E5 CS-F50DD2E5	12	10.6. Twin systems installation	70
4.3. CU-L24DBE5 CU-L28DBE5	13 1	11 INSTALLATION & SERVICING AIR CONDITIONER	71
4.4. CU-L34DBE5 CU-L43DBE5 CU-L50DBE8	14	11.1. Outline	71
5 REFRIGERATION CYCLE	15	11.2. Tools for installing/servicing refrigerant piping	72
6 BLOCK DIAGRAM	16	11.3. Refrigerant piping work	76
6.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CS-F28DD2E5 CS-F34DD2E5 CS-		11.4. Installation, transferring, servicing	78
F43DD2E5 CS-F50DD2E5	16 1	12 TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDE	82
6.2. CU-L24DBE5 CU-L28DBE5	17	12.1. For standard installation	82
6.3. CU-L34DBE5 CU-L43DBE5	18	12.2. During twin operation	84
6.4. CU-L50DBE8	19	12.3. During group control operation	86
7 WIRING DIAGRAM	20	12.4. Address setting for twin system	87
7.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CS-F28DD2E5 CS-F34DD2E5 CS-		12.5. Address setting for group control system	
F43DD2E5 CS-F50DD2E5	20	12.6. Wiring mistake prevention	90
7.2. CU-L24DBE5 CU-L28DBE5	21	12.7. Test operation and self diagnosis	91
7.3. CU-L34DBE5 CU-L43DBE5	22	12.8. Emergency operation	
7.4. CU-L50DBE8	23	12.9. Self-diagnosis	95
8 WIRED REMOTE CONTROL OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	24 1	13 TECHNICAL DATA	97
8.1. Name and function of each part	24	13.1. Sound data	97
8.2. Remote control - display	25	13.2. Sound measurement point	103
8.3. Remote control - panel	26	13.3. Discharge and suction pressure	104
8.4. How to set remote control day and time	27	13.4. Capacity and power consumption	109
8.5. How to select the timer	27	13.5. Fan performance	136
8.6. Daily timer setting	28	13.6. Safety device	141
8.7. Weekly timer setting	29	13.7. Operating characteristics	142
9 OPERATION CONTROL	31 1	14 REPLACEMENT PARTS	143
9.1. Operation mode	31	14.1. Indoor unit	143
9.2. Compressor start control	31	14.2. Outdoor unit	145
9.3. Cooling operation	31 1	15 ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	157
9.4. Heating mode operation	33	15.1. Indoor unit	157
9.5. Odour removing operation		15.2. Outdoor unit	161
9.6. Energy save operation		15.3. Wired remote control	173
9.7. Outdoor fan remaining heat removal control		15.4. Print pattern	174
9.8. Crank case heater control	37		

1 SERVICE INFORMATION

Notice of Address setting for NEW Duct / NEW Outdoor Unit.

The new Duct Type / New Outdoor models are possible to have address setting for twin control by automatic when main power supply is switched on.

(Manual address setting is also possible by using Dip switch on Indoor unit P.C. board.) However, this address setting is only possible when made proper wiring connection and also Indoor unit should be original virgin unit.

1.1. Example of trouble at test operation

If found out as following phenomenon at test operation on site, it may have possibility of wrong address setting. Therefore, please ensure of the address setting.

- 1. LCD display of wired remote control had not illuminate although the main power supply switch is 'on'.
- 2. LCD display had indicated as normal illumination when power supply switch is 'on', however outdoor unit cannot be operated. (But, it is necessary to take 3 to 5 minutes for outdoor unit to start from the timing of remote control ON/OFF switch is 'on'.)
- 3. P.C. board had memorized wrong setting information.
 - a. If main power supply is switched 'on' with the wrong connection.
 - b. When changing the connection or combination of units due to re-installation etc.
 - When changing the system from twin control to normal one to one system.
 - When making the replacement of units as master and slave etc.

1.2. Caution of test operation

Do not touch the remote control switch and do not change any wirings for one minute when the main power supply switch is 'on'. (Because the unit is having automatic address setting during the first one minute.)

1.3. Caution during automatic address setting

When main power supply switch is 'on', the P.C. board will automatically memorized the connecting system.

Consequently, when initial power supply is 'on', there will not be interchangeability of units even of the same type and same capacity unit. Therefore unable to connect the unit to another system.

1.4. Operation Range

The applicable voltage range for each unit is given in "the following table". The working voltage among the three phases must be balanced within 3% deviation from each voltage at the compressor terminals. The starting voltage must be higher than 85% of the rated voltage.

1.4.1. Power Supply

Model	Unit Main Power		Applicable Voltage		
CU-	Phase, Volts	Hz	Maximum	Minimum	
L24DBE5	1~220	50	242	198	
L28DBE5	1~230	50	253	207	
L34DBE5 L43DBE5	1~240	50	264	216	
L50DBE8	3N~380	50	418	342	
	3N~400	50	440	360	
	3N~415	50	457	374	

1.4.2. Indoor and Outdoor Temperature

Model 50Hz ... L24DBE5, L28DBE5, L34DBE5, L43DBE5, L50DBE8

Operating	Hz	Indoor Temp. (D.B./W.B.) (°C)		Outdoor Temp.	(D.B./W.B.) (°C)
		Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum
Cooling	50	32/23	21/15	43/-	-15/-
Heating	50	27/-	16/-	24/18	-20/-

2 FEATURES

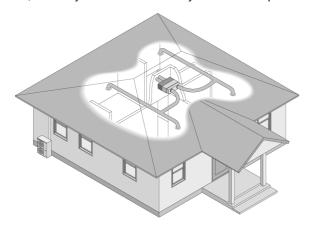
2.1. Hide-away type

2.1.1. Thin, lightweight design

 The unit has a low height, so it allows installation in limited ceiling spaces. The lightweight, attractive design simplifies installation, and matches virtually all room interiors.

2.1.2. Flexible installation

• The powerful airflow enables a longer duct to be used. Since the air outlet can be installed away from the main unit, a variety of air conditioner layouts become possible.



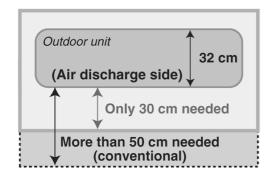
2.1.3. Easy maintenance

 Maintenance works can be done from the underside of the indoor unit.

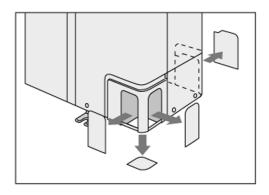
2.2. Outdoor unit

2.2.1. Flexible installation in smaller spaces

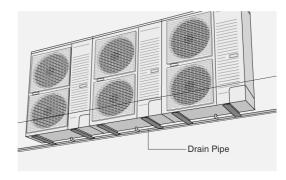
 Space-saving outdoor unit with the improvement of the outdoor unit fan makes it possible to install the outdoor unit into a smaller space where the conventional model cannot be installed.



- Long pipe design with a maximum piping length of 50m.
- Additional charging of refrigerant are not required for 30m of pipe length.
- Flexible 4-way piping.



 Centralized drain method gather multiple outdoor units' drain pipes into a single drain pipe to make installation easier and also improve appearance.



 Side-by-side continuous installation is possible even for outdoor units with different capacities.

2.2.2. Quiet, efficient design

- A host of silencing technologies achieves super-quiet operation.
- The noise-suppressing winglet fan is a result of new research into vane design theory. The unique curved shape suppresses the generation of vortexes, thus reduces air flows noise.



 Operating efficiency is improved and energy consumption is reduced.

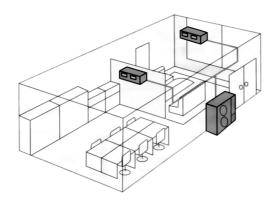
2.2.3. Low ambient cooling operation

- The unit can set for cooling even when the outdoor temperature drops to -5°C for regular cooling condition.
- However, cooling operation at -15°C is possible in non-residential computer rooms, etc., where the temperature is not less than 21°C and humidity is not more than 45%.

2.3. A brand-new control method using the latest in technology

2.3.1. Twin operation

- Simultaneous air conditioning of wide spaces and corners is possible. Indoor units of same horsepowers and models can even be used in combination.
- Master unit and slave-units can be set automatically in twin systems. No address setting is necessary.
- Multiple indoor units can be operated simultaneously with a single remote control. Note that individual operation is not possible.



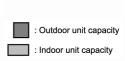
Outdoor unit Simultaneous twin operation Standard 3.0 HP 3.0 HP 4.0 HP

3.0

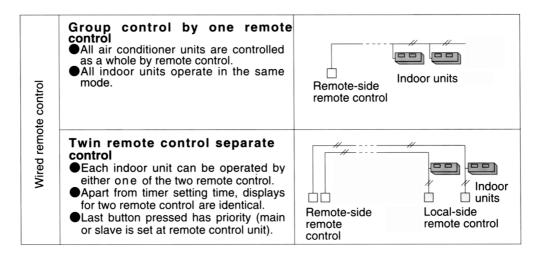
■ Twin combination table

5.0 HP

6.0 HP



2.3.2. Group control equipment



3 SPECIFICATION

3.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CU-L24DBE5

ITEM / MODEL			Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	
	LIVI / IVIODE	_	Main Body	CS-F24DD2E5	CU-L24DBE5
Cooling Capac	city		kW	6.	
		BTU/h	21,5		
Heating Capacity		kW	7.		
	,		BTU/h	24,2	
Refrigerant Ch	arge-less		m	3	
	olume for High S	Speed	m³/min	Hi 22	Hi 48
	oranio ioi ingli		cfm	Hi 777	1695
External Static	Pressure		Pa	Hi 69	-
			mmAq	Hi 7.0	1
Outside Dimer	nsion (H x W x D)	mm	290 x 1000 x 500	795 x 900 x 320
	,	,	inch	11-13/32 x 39-5/16 x 19-21/32	31-5/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-19/32
Net Weight			kg (lbs)	35 (78)	71 (158)
Piping	Refrigerant	Gas	mm (inch)	O.D Ø 15.88 (5)	/8) Flared Type
Connection		Liquid	mm (inch)	O.D Ø 9.53 (3/	
	Drain	_	mm	O.D Ø 32	I.D Ø 20 x 1
Compressor	Type, Number	of Set		-	Hermetic - 2P (Rotary), 1
	Starting Metho	od		-	DC - INV control
	Motor	Туре		-	4-pole single phase brushless motor
		Rated Output	kW	-	1.8
Fan	Type, Number	of Set		Sirocco fan, 2	Mix flow fan - 1
	Motor	Туре		4-pole single phase induction motor	6-pole single phase induction motor
		Rated Output	kW	0.135	0.07
Air-heat Excha	inger (Row x Sta	ge x FPI)		Louvre-fin type (3 x 12 x 15)	Corrugate-fin type (2 x 36 x 19)
Refrigerant Co	ntrol			-	Exp. Valve
Refrigerant Oil	(Charged)		cm ³	-	FV50S (800)
Refrigerant (C	harged) R410A		kg (oz)	-	2.13 (75)
Running	Control Switch	1		Wired Remote Control	-
Adjustment	Room Temper	ature		Thermostat	-
Safety Devices	3			Temperature, current and pressure	protection control for compressor,
				Internal thermostat for FI	M, High pressure switch,
				Current trans, C	rankcase heater
Noise Level			dB (A)	Cooling: Hi 45 Lo 41	Cooling 47, Heating 49
				Heating: Hi 43 Lo 39	
		Power level dB	Cooling: Hi 61 Lo 57	Cooling 63, Heating 65	
				Heating: Hi 59 Lo 55	
Moisture Remo	oval		L/h (Pt/h)	-	•
EER			W/W	3.0)1
COP		W/W	3.4	11	

- 1. Cooling capacities are based on indoor temperature of 27°C D.B. (80.6°F D.B.), 19.0°C W.B. (66.2°F W.B.) and outdoor air temperature of 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.), 24°C W.B. (75.2°F W.B.)
- 2. Heating capacities are based on indoor temperature 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.) and outdoor air temperature of 7°C D.B. (44.6°F D.B.), 6°C W.B. (42.8°F W.B.)

ITEM / MODEL				Condition by JIS-B8615			
Volts	V		220	230	240		
Phase			Single	Single	Single		
Power Consumption	kW	Cool	2.09	2.09	2.09		
		Heat	2.08	2.08	2.08		
Running Current	А	Cool	9.9	9.5	9.2		
		Heat	9.9	9.5	9.2		
Starting Current	Α		9.9	9.5	9.2		
Power Factor	%	Cool	96	96	95		
		Heat	96	95	94		
*Power Factor means tota	I figure of cor	npressor,	indoor fan motor and outdoor fa	n motor.			
Panasonic		F	Power source	AC, 1~220V, 230V, 240V 50Hz			

3.2. CS-F28DD2E5 CU-L28DBE5

	ITEM / MODE	L		Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit
		_	Main Body	CS-F28DD2E5	CU-L28DBE5
Cooling Capacity		kW	7.		
Cooming Capacity			BTU/h	24,2	
Heating Capac	city		kW	8.	
l loaming capac	,		BTU/h	27,3	
Refrigerant Ch	arge-less		m	30	
Standard Air V	olume for High	Speed	m³/min	Hi 22	Hi 48
Ctaridara 7tii V	oldino for riight	opood	cfm	Hi 777	1695
External Static	Pressure		Pa	Hi 69	-
			mmAq	Hi 7.0	†
Outside Dimer	nsion (H x W x D))	mm	290 x 1000 x 500	795 x 900 x 320
		,	inch	11-13/32 x 39-5/16 x 19-21/32	31-5/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-19/32
Net Weight			kg (lbs)	35 (78)	71 (158)
Piping	Refrigerant	Gas	mm (inch)	O.D Ø 15.88 (5/	
Connection		Liquid	mm (inch)	O.D Ø 9.53 (3/8	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Drain	1 1 1	mm	O.D Ø 32	I.D Ø 20 x 1
Compressor	Type, Numbe	r of Set		-	Hermetic - 2P (Rotary), 1
Starting Method				-	DC - INV control
Motor		Туре		-	4-pole single phase brushless motor
		Rated Output	kW	-	2.0
Fan	Type, Numbe	r of Set		Sirocco Fan, 2	Mix flow fan - 1
	Motor	Туре		4-pole single phase induction motor	6-pole single phase induction motor
		Rated Output	kW	0.135	0.07
Air-heat Excha	nger (Row x Sta	ige x FPI)		Louvre-fin type (3 x 12 x 15)	Corrugate-fin type (2 x 36 x 19)
Refrigerant Co	ntrol			-	Exp. Valve
Refrigerant Oil	(Charged)		cm ³	-	FV50S (800)
Refrigerant (Cl	harged) R410A		kg (oz)	-	2.35 (83)
Running	Control Switch	n		Wired Remote Control	-
Adjustment	Room Tempe	rature		Thermostat	-
Safety Devices	3			Temperature, current and pressure	protection control for compressor,
				Internal thermostat for FI	M, High pressure switch,
				Current trans, Ci	ankcase heater
Noise Level			dB (A)	Cooling: Hi 45 Lo 41	Cooling 48, Heating 50
			Heating : Hi 43 Lo 39		
		Power level dB	Cooling : Hi 61 Lo 57 Heating : Hi 59 Lo 55	Cooling 64, Heating 66	
Moisture Remo	oval		L/h (Pt/h)	-	•
EER			W/W	3.0)1
COP			W/W	3.4	12

^{1.} Cooling capacities are based on indoor temperature of 27°C D.B. (80.6°F D.B.), 19.0°C W.B. (66.2°F W.B.) and outdoor air temperature of 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.), 24°C W.B. (75.2°F W.B.)

ITEM / MODEL			Condition by JIS-B8615			
Volts	V		220	230	240	
Phase			Single	Single	Single	
Power Consumption	kW	Cool	2.36	2.36	2.36	
		Heat	2.34	2.34	2.34	
Running Current	Α	Cool	11.2	10.7	10.3	
		Heat	11.1	10.6	10.2	
Starting Current	Α		11.1	10.6	10.2	
Power Factor	%	Cool	96	96	95	
		Heat	96	96	96	
*Power Factor means total fi	gure of cor	npressor,	indoor fan motor and outdoor fa	n motor.	-	
Panasonic		F	Power source	AC, 1~220V, 230V, 240V 50Hz		

^{2.} Heating capacities are based on indoor temperature of 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.) and outdoor air temperature of 7°C D.B. (44.6°F D.B.), 6°C W.B. (42.8°F W.B.)

3.3. CS-F34DD2E5 CU-L34DBE5

	ITEM / MODE	L		Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit
			Main Body	CS-F34DD2E5	CU-L34DBE5
Cooling Capacity		kW	10.0		
		BTU/h	34,	100	
Heating Capac	city		kW	11	
	•		BTU/h	38,2	200
Refrigerant Ch	arge-less		m	31	
Standard Air V	olume for High	Speed	m³/min	Hi 38	Hi 98
	· ·	•	cfm	Hi 1342	3460
External Station	Pressure		Pa	Hi 98	-
			mmAq	Hi 10.0	
Outside Dimer	nsion (H x W x D))	mm	360 x 1000 x 650	1340 x 900 x 320
	`	•	inch	14-3/16 x 39-3/8 x 25-19/32	52-7/8 x 35-7/16 x 12-19/32
Net Weight			kg (lbs)	48 (106)	110 (242)
Piping	Refrigerant	Gas	mm (inch)	O.D Ø 15.88 (5)	/8) Flared Type
Connection		Liquid	mm (inch)	O.D Ø 9.53 (3/	8) Flared Type
	Drain		mm	O.D Ø 32	I.D Ø 20 x 1
Compressor	Type, Numbe	r of Set		-	Hermetic - 2P (Rotary), 1
Starting Method		od		-	DC - INV control
	Motor	Туре		-	4-pole single phase brushless motor
		Rated Output	kW	-	2.6
Fan	Type, Numbe	r of Set		Sirocco fan, 2	Mix flow fan - 2
	Motor	Туре		4-pole single phase induction motor	6-pole single phase induction motor
		Rated Output	kW	0.27	0.07 x 2
Air-heat Excha	inger (Row x Sta	age x FPI)		Louvre-fin type (3 x 18 x 13)	Corrugate-fin type (2 x 51 x 18)
Refrigerant Co		<u> </u>		-	Exp. Valve
Refrigerant Oil	(Charged)		cm ³	-	FV50S (1200)
Refrigerant (C	harged) R410A		kg (oz)	-	3.30 (116)
Running	Control Switch	า	<u> </u>	Wired Remote Control	-
Adjustment	Room Tempe	rature		Thermostat	-
Safety Devices	5			Temperature, current and pressure	protection control for compressor,
				Internal thermostat for FI	M, High pressure switch,
			Current trans, C	rankcase heater	
Noise Level			dB (A)	Cooling: Hi 49 Lo 45	Cooling 52, Heating 53
			, ,	Heating : Hi 47 Lo 44	
		Power level dB	Cooling: Hi 64 Lo 60	Cooling 66, Heating 67	
			Heating: Hi 62 Lo 59		
Moisture Rem	oval		L/h	6.	0
EER			W/W	3.2	27
COP			W/W	3.4	l1

- 1. Cooling capacities are based on indoor temperature of 27°C D.B. (80.6°F D.B.), 19.0°C W.B. (66.2°F W.B.) and outdoor air temperature of 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.), 24°C W.B. (75.2°F W.B.)
- 2. Heating capacities are based on indoor temperature 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.) and outdoor air temperature of 7°C D.B. (44.6°F D.B.), 6°C W.B. (42.8°F W.B.)

ITEM / MODEL			Condition by JIS-B8615			
Volts	V		220	230	240	
Phase			Single	Single	Single	
Power Consumption	kW	Cool	3.06	3.06	3.06	
		Heat	3.28	3.28	3.28	
Running Current	А	Cool	14.3	13.8	13.4	
		Heat	15.4	14.9	14.4	
Starting Current	A		14.3	13.8	13.4	
Power Factor	%	Cool	97	96	95	
	ĺ	Heat	97	96	95	
*Power Factor means tota	I figure of co	mpressor,	indoor fan motor and outdoor fa	n motor.	•	
Panasonic		P	ower source	AC, 1~220V, 230V, 240V 50Hz		

3.4. CS-F43DD2E5 CU-L43DBE5

ITEM / MODEL			Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	
	,	_	Main Body	CS-F43DD2E5	CU-L43DBE5
Cooling Capac	eitv		kW	12	
g capacity		BTU/h	42,6		
Heating Capac	city		kW	14	
	,		BTU/h	47,7	-
Refrigerant Ch	arge-less		m	30	
	olume for High	Speed	m³/min	Hi 40	Hi 98
	o.ao.io.i.ng.i.	opood	cfm	Hi 1413	3460
External Static	Pressure		Pa	Hi 98	-
			mmAq	Hi 10.0	†
Outside Dimer	nsion (H x W x D))	mm	360 x 1000 x 650	1340 x 900 x 320
		,	inch	14-3/16 x 39-3/8 x 25-19/32	52-7/8 x 35-7/16 x 12-19/32
Net Weight			kg (lbs)	48 (106)	110 (242)
Piping	Refrigerant	Gas	mm (inch)	O.D Ø 15.88 (5/	` '
Connection		Liquid	mm (inch)	O.D Ø 9.53 (3/8	,
	Drain		mm	O.D Ø 32	I.D Ø 20 x 1
Compressor	Type, Numbe	r of Set		-	Hermetic - 2P (Rotary), 1
Starting Method				-	DC - INV control
	Motor	Туре		-	4-pole single phase brushless motor
		Rated Output	kW	-	3.4
Fan	Type, Numbe	r of Set		Sirocco Fan, 2	Mix flow fan - 2
	Motor	Туре		4-pole single phase induction motor	6-pole single phase induction motor
		Rated Output	kW	0.27	0.07 x 2
Air-heat Excha	inger (Row x Sta	ige x FPI)		Louvre-fin type (3 x 18 x 13)	Corrugate-fin type (2 x 51 x 18)
Refrigerant Co	ntrol			-	Exp. Valve
Refrigerant Oil	(Charged)		cm ³	-	FV50S (1200)
Refrigerant (CI	harged) R410A		kg (oz)	-	3.30 (116)
Running	Control Switch	n		Wired Remote Control	-
Adjustment	Room Tempe	rature		Thermostat	-
Safety Devices	3			Temperature, current and pressure	protection control for compressor,
				Internal thermostat for FN	M, High pressure switch,
				Current trans, Cr	ankcase heater
Noise Level			dB (A)	Cooling: Hi 49 Lo 45	Cooling 53, Heating 54
			Heating : Hi 47 Lo 44		
		Power level dB	Cooling : Hi 64 Lo 60 Heating : Hi 62 Lo 59	Cooling 67, Heating 68	
Moisture Remo	oval		L/h	7.9	
EER			W/W	3.0)1
COP			W/W	3.2	21

^{1.} Cooling capacities are based on indoor temperature of 27°C D.B. (80.6°F D.B.), 19.0°C W.B. (66.2°F W.B.) and outdoor air temperature of 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.), 24°C W.B. (75.2°F W.B.)

ITEM / MODEL			Condition by JIS-B8615			
Volts	V		220	230	240	
Phase			Single	Single	Single	
Power Consumption	kW	Cool	4.15	4.15	4.15	
	İ	Heat	4.36	4.36	4.36	
Running Current	Α	Cool	19.5	18.8	18.2	
		Heat	20.4	19.7	19.2	
Starting Current	Α		19.5	18.8	18.2	
Power Factor	%	Cool	97	96	95	
		Heat	97	96	95	
*Power Factor means total f	igure of cor	npressor, i	ndoor fan motor and outdoor fa	n motor.		
Panasonic		Р	ower source	AC, 1~220V, 230V, 240V 50Hz		

^{2.} Heating capacities are based on indoor temperature of 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.) and outdoor air temperature of 7°C D.B. (44.6°F D.B.), 6°C W.B. (42.8°F W.B.)

3.5. CS-F50DD2E5 CU-L50DBE8

	ITEM / MODE	:		Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit		
			Main Body	CS-F50DD2E5	CU-L50DBE8		
Cooling Capacity			kW	14.0			
			BTU/h	47,700			
Heating Capacity			kW	16.0			
l roaming Gapan	,		BTU/h	54,600			
Refrigerant Ch	arge-less		m	30			
	olume for High	Speed	m³/min	Hi 45	Hi 98		
Ctaridard 7 iii v	oldino toi riigir	Opood	cfm	Hi 1589	3460		
External Static	Pressure		Pa	Hi 98	-		
External otatio	7. 1000010		mmAq	Hi 10.0	1		
Outside Dimer	nsion (H x W x D))	mm	360 x 1000 x 650	1340 x 900 x 320		
Catolae Billier	101011 (11 X VV X E	·)	inch	14-3/16 x 39-3/8 x 25-19/32	52-7/8 x 35-7/16 x 12-19/32		
Net Weight			kg (lbs)	48 (106)	105 (231)		
Piping	Refrigerant	Gas	mm (inch)	O.D Ø 15.88 (5/	. ,		
Connection	rtomgorant	Liquid	mm (inch)	O.D Ø 9.53 (3/8	,		
	Drain	Liquid	mm	O.D Ø 32	I.D Ø 20 x 1		
Compressor	Type, Number of Set			-	Hermetic - 2P (Rotary), 1		
00	Starting Method			_	DC - INV control		
	Motor	Туре		-	4-pole single phase brushless motor		
		Rated Output	kW	-	3.8		
Fan	Type, Numbe		1	Sirocco Fan, 2	Mix flow fan - 2		
	Motor	Туре		4-pole single phase induction motor	6-pole single phase induction motor		
	1	Rated Output	kW	0.27	0.07 x 2		
Air-heat Excha	anger (Row x Sta			Louvre-fin type (3 x 18 x 13)	Corrugate-fin type (2 x 51 x 18)		
Refrigerant Co		,		-	Exp. Valve		
Refrigerant Oil			cm ³	-	FV50S (1200)		
	harged) R410A		kg (oz)	-	3.50 (123)		
Running	Control Switch	h		Wired Remote Control	-		
Adjustment	Room Tempe	rature		Thermostat	-		
Safety Devices				Temperature, current and pressure	protection control for compressor,		
				Internal thermostat for FN	M, High pressure switch,		
				Current trans, Cr	rankcase heater		
Noise Level			dB (A)	Cooling: Hi 49 Lo 45	Cooling 54, Heating 56		
			, ,	Heating : Hi 47 Lo 44			
			Power level dB	Cooling : Hi 64 Lo 60 Heating : Hi 62 Lo 59	Cooling 68, Heating 70		
Moisture Removal			L/h	9.0			
EER			W/W	2.77			
COP			W/W	3.30			

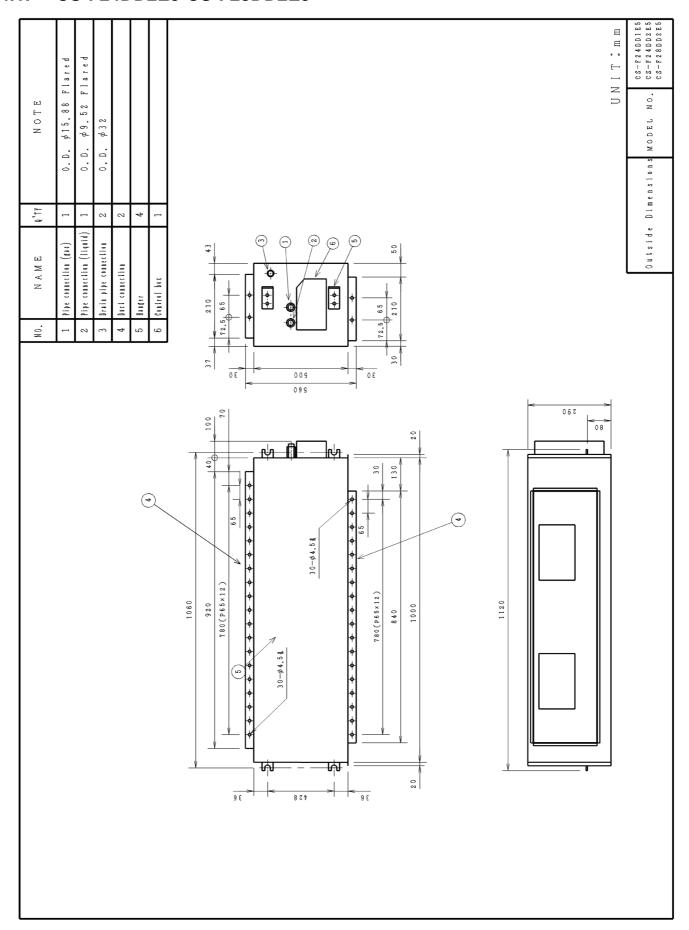
^{1.} Cooling capacities are based on indoor temperature of 27°C D.B. (80.6°F D.B.), 19.0°C W.B. (66.2°F W.B.) and outdoor air temperature of 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.), 24°C W.B. (75.2°F W.B.)

ITEM / MODEL			Condition by JIS-B8615			
Volts	V		380	400	415	
Phase			3N	3N	3N	
Power Consumption	kW	Cool	5.06	5.06	5.06	
		Heat	4.85	4.85	4.85	
Running Current	Α	Cool	8.0	7.7	7.4	
	İ	Heat	7.7	7.4	7.2	
Starting Current	A		8.0	7.7	7.4	
Power Factor	%	Cool	96	95	95	
		Heat	96	95	94	
*Power Factor means total	figure of cor	npressor,	indoor fan motor and outdoor fa	n motor.	-	
Panasonic		Power source		AC, 3N~380V, 400V, 415V 50Hz		

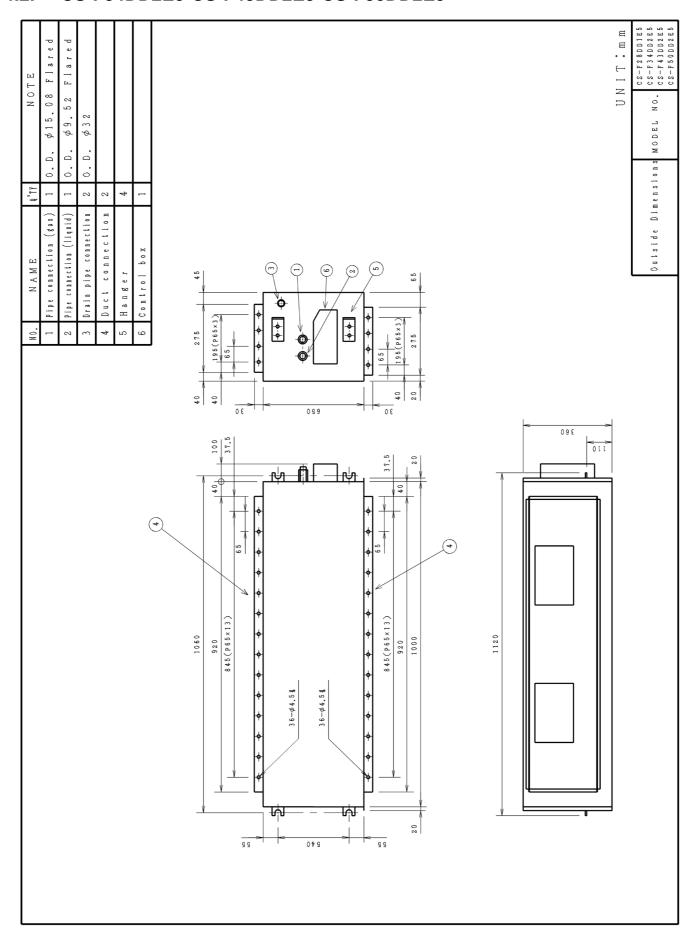
^{2.} Heating capacities are based on indoor temperature of 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.) and outdoor air temperature of 7°C D.B. (44.6°F D.B.), 6°C W.B. (42.8°F W.B.)

4 DIMENSIONS

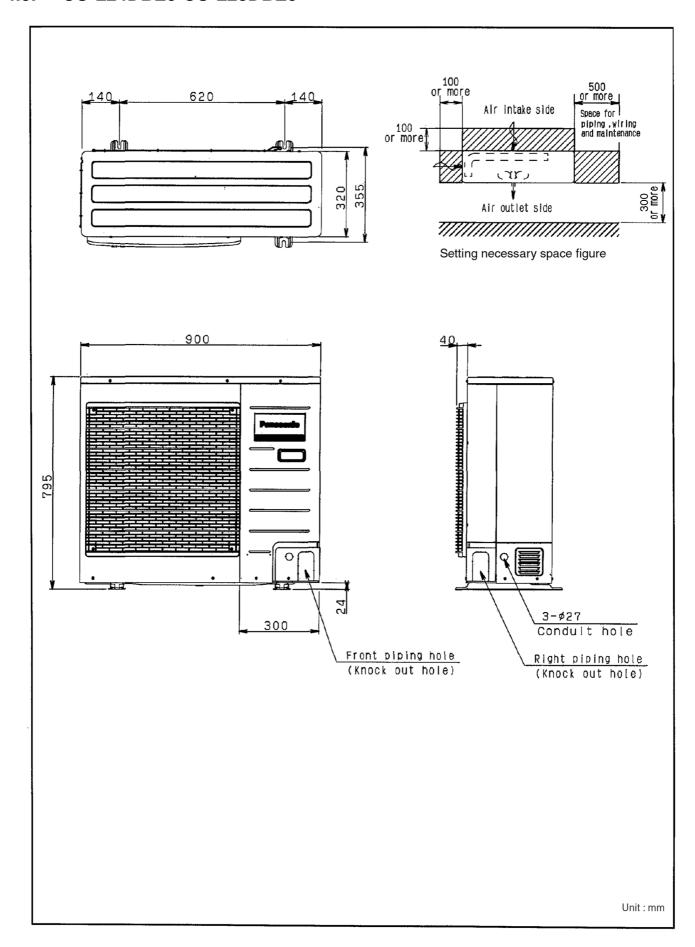
4.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CS-F28DD2E5



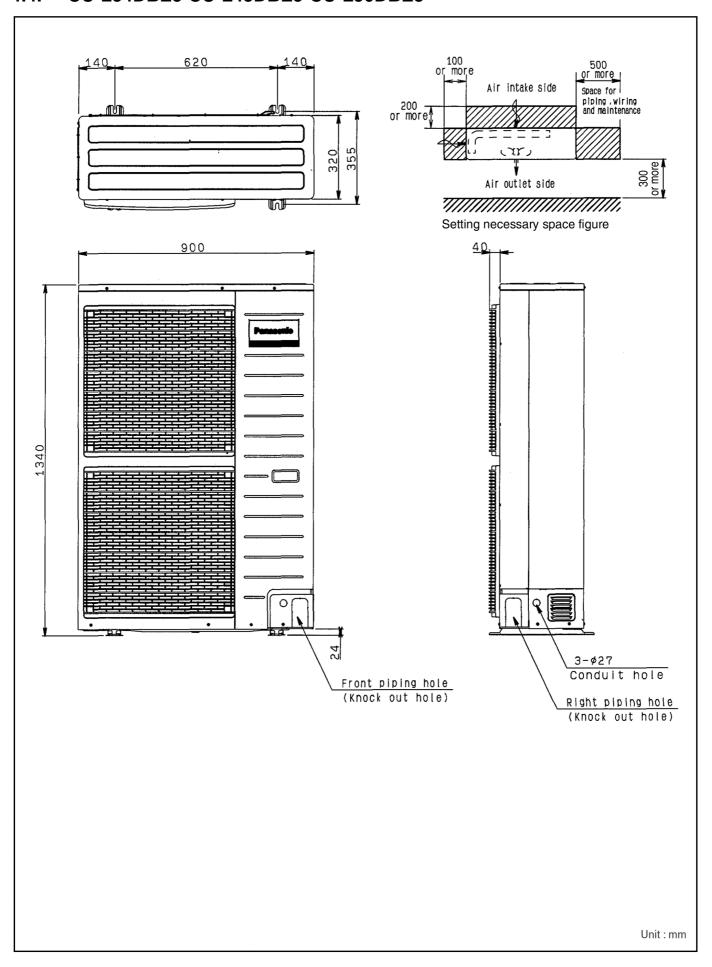
4.2. CS-F34DD2E5 CS-F43DD2E5 CS-F50DD2E5



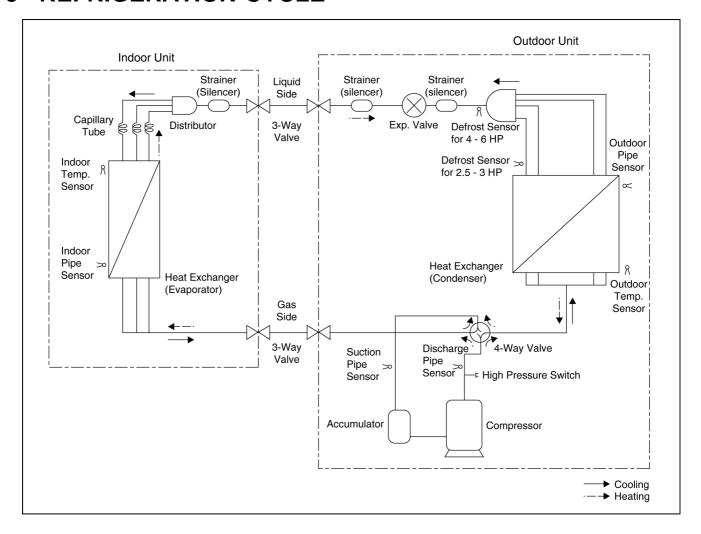
4.3. CU-L24DBE5 CU-L28DBE5



4.4. CU-L34DBE5 CU-L43DBE5 CU-L50DBE8

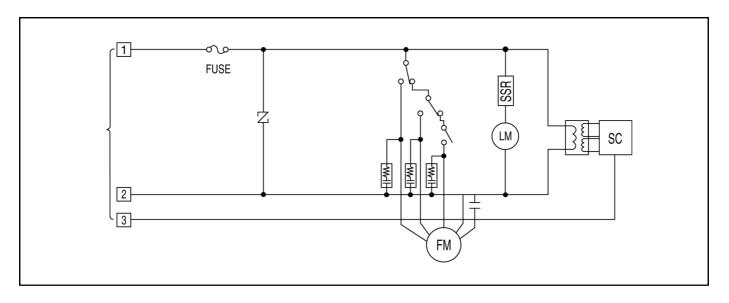


5 REFRIGERATION CYCLE

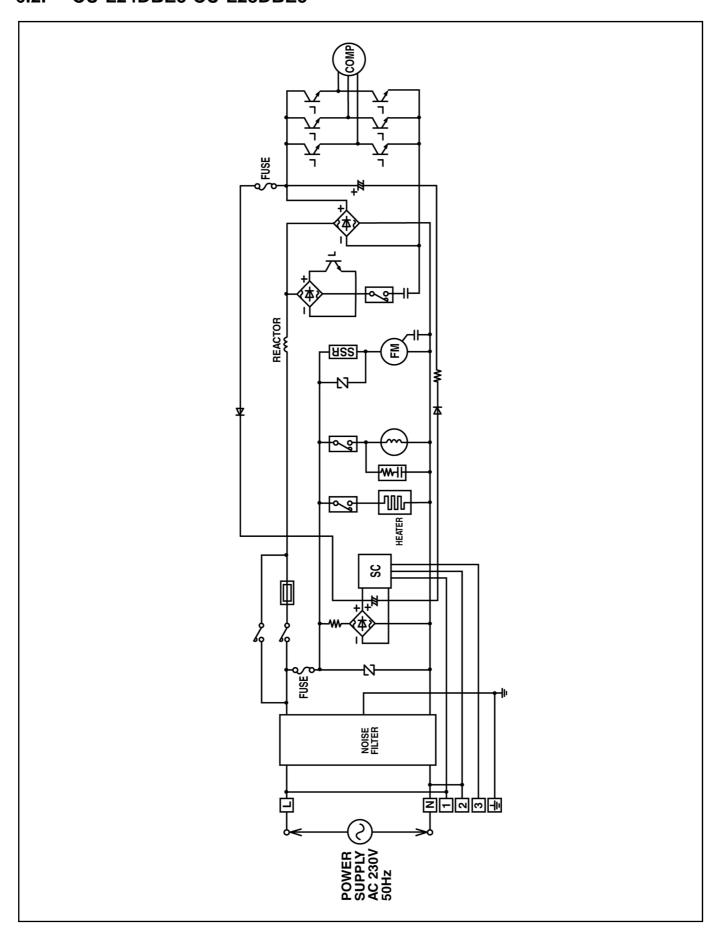


6 BLOCK DIAGRAM

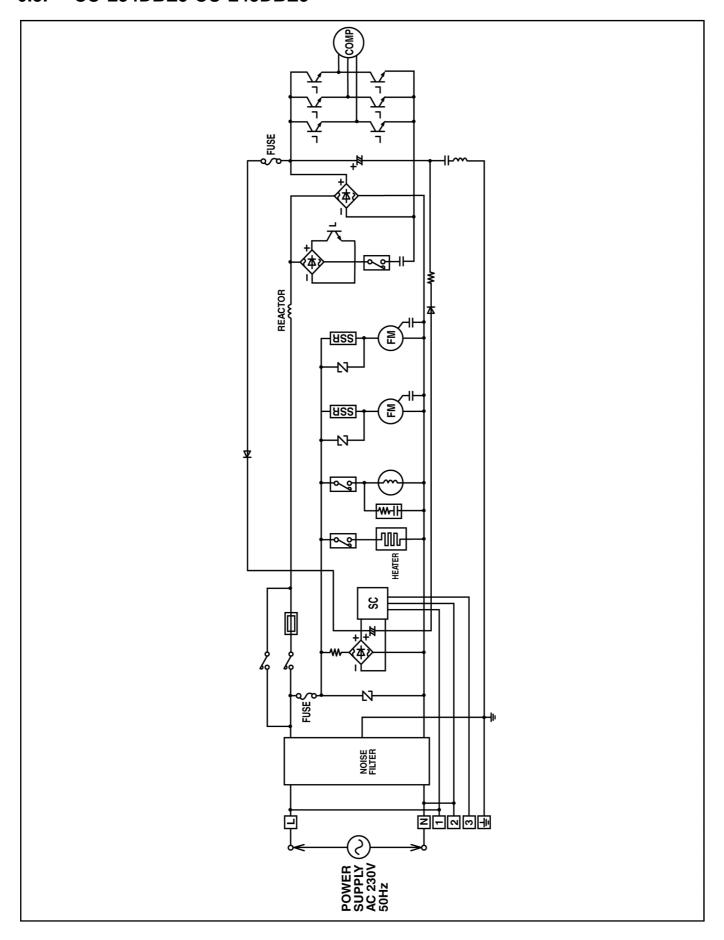
6.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CS-F28DD2E5 CS-F34DD2E5 CS-F43DD2E5 CS-F50DD2E5



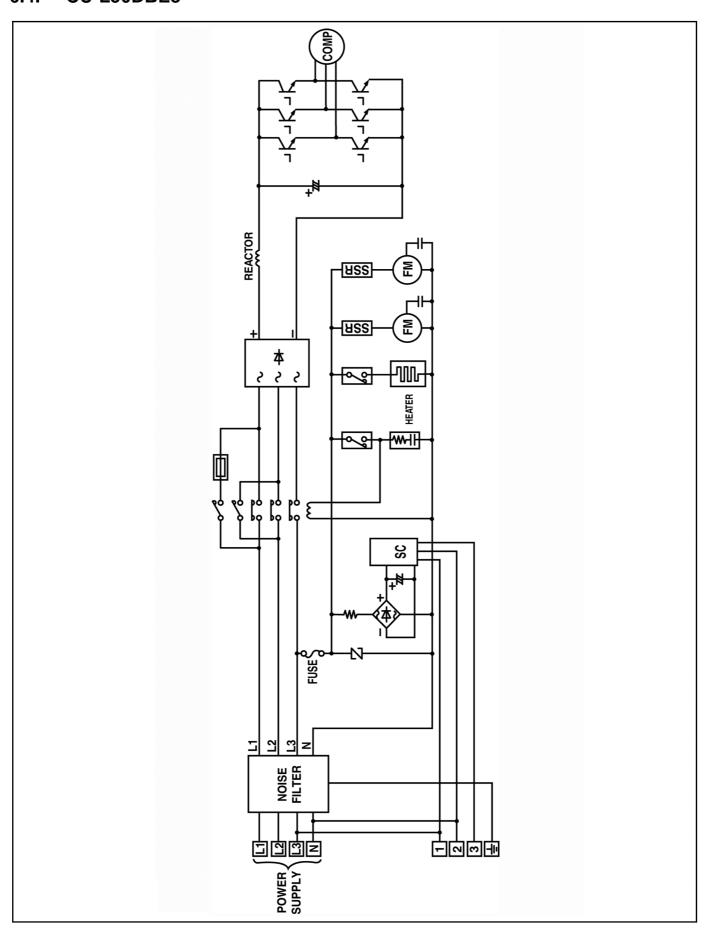
6.2. CU-L24DBE5 CU-L28DBE5



6.3. CU-L34DBE5 CU-L43DBE5

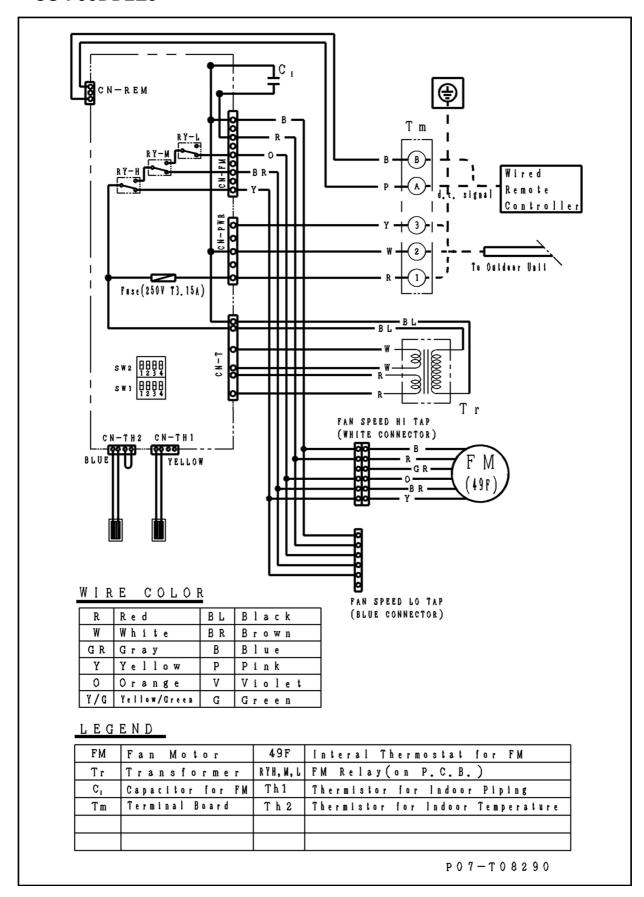


6.4. CU-L50DBE8

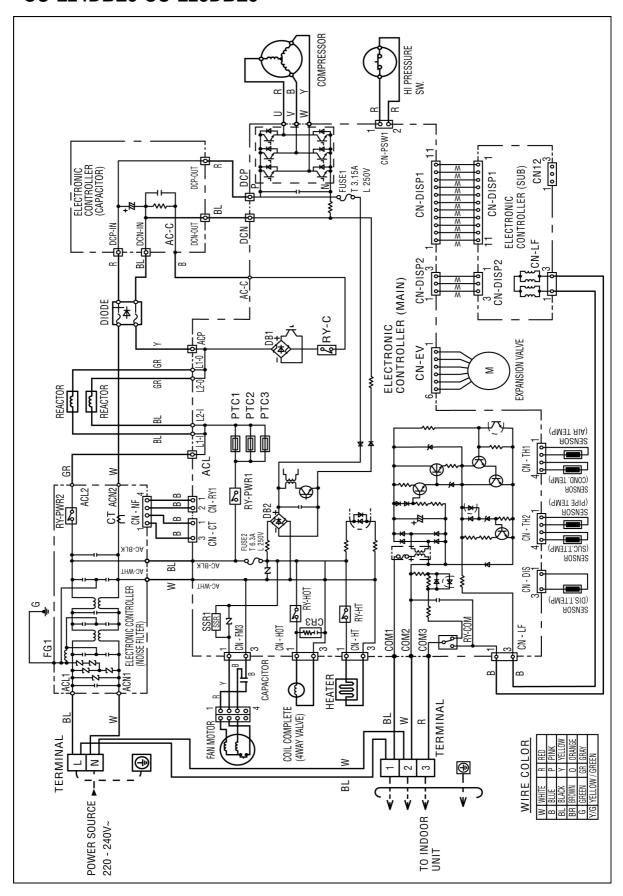


7 WIRING DIAGRAM

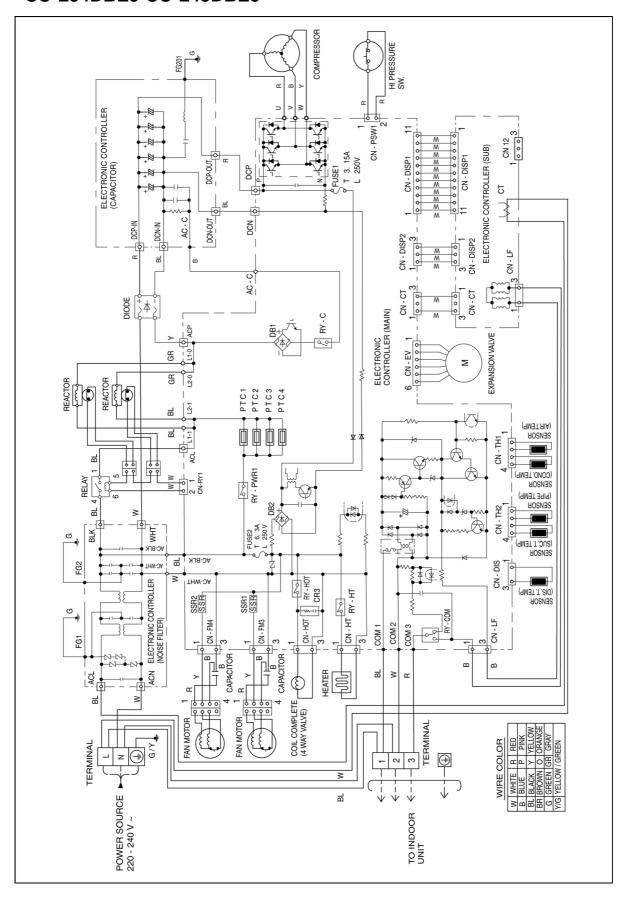
7.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CS-F28DD2E5 CS-F34DD2E5 CS-F43DD2E5 CS-F50DD2E5



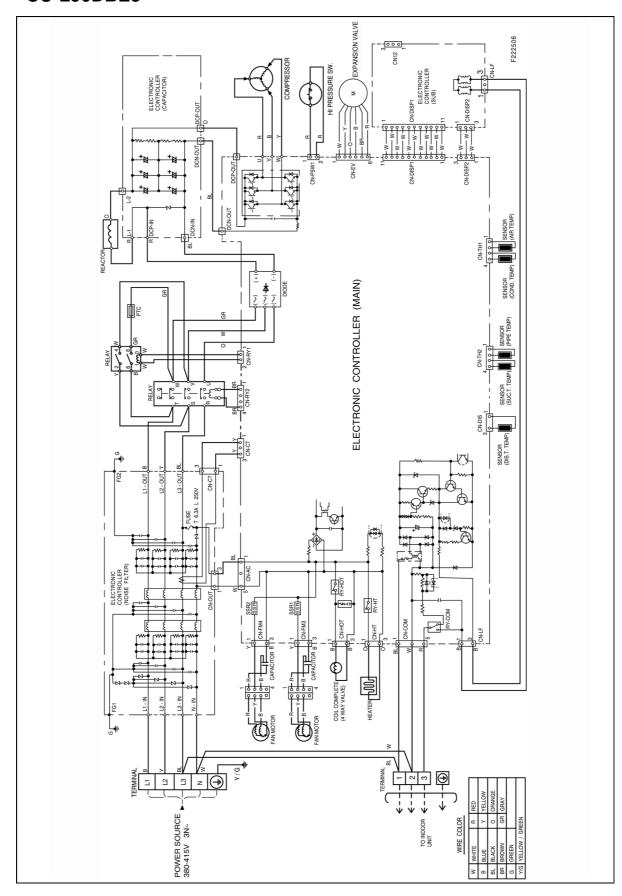
7.2. CU-L24DBE5 CU-L28DBE5



7.3. CU-L34DBE5 CU-L43DBE5

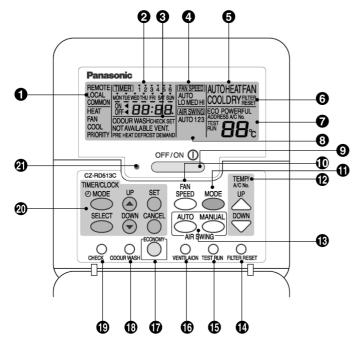


7.4. CU-L50DBE8



8 WIRED REMOTE CONTROL OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

8.1. Name and function of each part



● REMOTE

The OFF/ON button cannot be used.

All wired remote control buttons can be used.

- 2 Time/time setting display
- Check display
- Fan speed display
- Operation mode selection display
- **6** FILTER RESET display

(Appears after the cumulative running time reaches approximately 2,500 hours of operation.)

- Temperature setting display (16°C 31°C)
- 8 Airflow direction setting display

OFF/ON button

Used to start and stop the operation.

10 FAN SPEED button

Used to select the fan speed of high (HI), medium (MED), low (LO) or auto (AUTO).

MODE button

Used to select the operation of AUTO, HEAT, FAN, COOL, or DRY

TEMP (UP/DOWN) buttons

Used to select the desired temperature.

AIR SWING (AUTO/MANUAL) buttons •

Used to determined the air swing condition, either auto or manual.

FILTER RESET button

Press to reset the "FILTER RESET" display after washing the filter

- **I** TEST RUN button*
- **1** VENTILATION button*
- **(i)** ECONOMY operation button

Provides Energy saving function

ODOUR WASH button

Provides deodorizing function.

CHECK button

Press this button if the check display is flashing.

TIMER/CLOCK SET buttons

Used to set the timer operation and the current time.

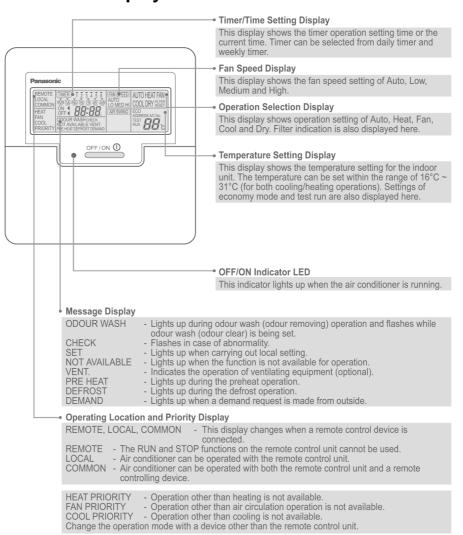
Operation indicator

Lights up when the unit in operation.

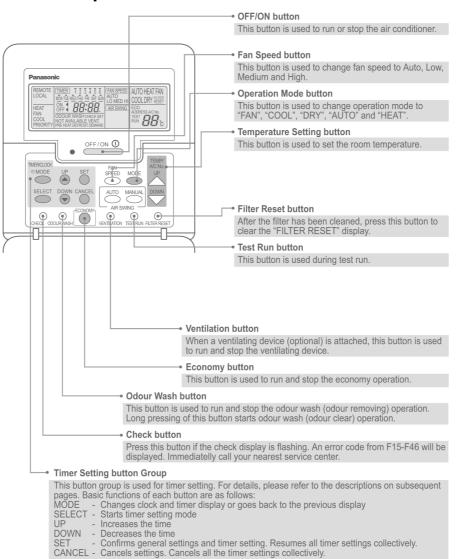
NOTES

- Ensure that the correct button is pressed as simultaneous pressing of the multiple buttons will not make the setting correct.
- The illustration above is for explanatory purposes only. The appearance will be different during actual operation.
- Do not operate the remote control with wet hands. Otherwise, electric shock or malfunction may occur.
- Do not press the remote control buttons with sharp object as this may damage the remote control.
- Buttons marked with * are not needed for normal operation. If one of these buttons is pressed by mistake, press the same button once more to cancel the operation.
- When the power resumed after power failure, the unit will restart automatically with all the previous settings preserved by the memory function. (Auto restart function)
- Buttons marked with are not available for operation. If one of these buttons is pressed function will not be available.

8.2. Remote control - display

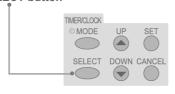


8.3. Remote control - panel



8.4. How to set remote control day and time

- The day and time need to be set when you turn on the power for the first time or after a long time has elapsed since the power was last turned on.
- The day and time become the standard time for all the Timer operations.
- Set the day and time accurately.
- Example : Current Day is Wednesday and Current Time is 8:00.
 - 1 Turn on the power supply
 - 2 Press "SELECT button"



Below displays will appear



"MON" and "12:00" will be blinking

3 Select Current Day

To set the current day, press "UP or DOWN button" to select current day. (Refer to above example; select WED)
To confirm the selected day, press "SET button".

4 Select Current Time

To set the current time, press "UP or DOWN button" to select current time. (Refer to above example; select 8:00)
To confirm the selected time, press "SET button".

Note:

- Press "UP button" to increase or "DOWN button" to decrease (interval 1 minute) or hold the button to change the time faster.
- If the "UP or DOWN button" is not pressed for 30 seconds during the day or time setting or if the "SELECT button" is pressed, the setting at that moment is confirmed and setting will end.



8.5. How to select the timer

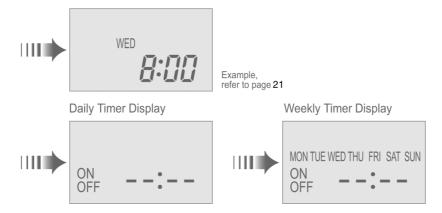
- 2 types of Timer mode can be selected on the remote control.
 - Daily Timer
 - Weekly Timer
- These timers cannot be operated simultaneously.
- Select one of these Timers for your convenience.

How to Change the Display



- Press once to change the display from CLOCK to Timer or vice-versa.
- Press more than 3 seconds to change the display from Daily Timer to Weekly Timer or vice-versa.

CLOCK Display (To set current Day and Time)

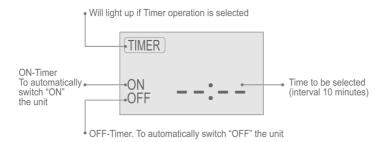


Note:

- The above display is shown if no valid timer setting is made.
- If valid timer setting is made.
 - Timer and setting will be displayed.
 - If you want to check the current time and day, press "MODE button" once.
 (However, after a few seconds, the display will change back to Timer and the setting)

8.6. Daily timer setting

Display



• How to Set Daily Timer

- You can set only "ON" or only "OFF" or "ON" and "OFF" in a day.

1. Change Display

Press "MODE button" to change the display to daily timer.



2. ON-Timer, OFF-Timer and select Time

Press "SELECT button"; ON-Timer setting will be displayed.

Press "UP or DOWN button" to select the desired time, (Example: ON 9:00), then press "SET button" to confirm the selected desired time.

ON **5:00**

Or press "CANCEL button" if you do not want any setting for ON-Timer.

Then OFF-Timer setting will be displayed.

Press "UP or DOWN button" to select the desired time, (Example: OFF 18:30), then press "SET button" to confirm the selected desired time.



Or press "CANCEL button" if you do not want any setting for OFF-Timer.

Note:

- The setting timer will be activated everyday.
- Timer nearer to the current time will be activated first.



Only ON-Timer being selected. The Unit will automatically switch ON at 9:00.



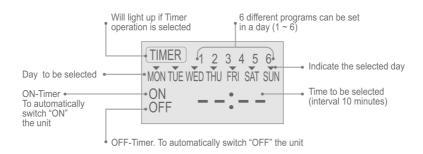
Only OFF-Timer being selected The Unit will automatically switch OFF at 18:30.



ON and OFF Timer are selected. ON-Timer will be activated first due to 9:00 being nearer to current time.

8.7. Weekly timer setting

Display



• How to Set Weekly Timer

- You can set the Timer for 1 week (Monday to Sunday) with 6 programs per day.
- ON-Timer can be set together with your desired temperature. However, this temperature will be used continuously.
- Cannot set 2 programs with same time setting in a day.
- You also may select Collective many days with same time setting or Individual
 - single/one day setting.

1. Change Display

Press "MODE button" to change the display to weekly timer.

2. Select Day (please refer to next page for example of setting)

You may select Collective or Individual day setting.

• Collective day setting.

Press "SELECT button": display will show day selection setting.

Press "UP or DOWN button" to select the day. Then press "SET button" to delete triangle mark (deselect) or add triangle mark (select).

(Triangle mark on top of each day indicates the day to be selected).

Repeat these steps if you want to deselect or select many days.

To confirm the selected days, press the "SELECT button".

• Individual day setting.

Press "UP or DOWN button" to select the day.

Then press "SELECT button".

3. Select Time (please refer to next page for example of setting)

For 1st program setting.

Press "UP or DOWN button" to select ON or OFF.

Then press "SET button" to confirm.

Press "UP or DOWN button" again to select the desired time.

(If you want to set them together with your desired temperature, press "TEMP UP/DOWN button" to select the temperature).

Then press "SET button" to confirm.

Or press "CANCEL button" if you do not want to set any time.

For 2nd ~ 6th program you may refer to the above step.







Example: Setting 1st program



For example, if you want to set:

- A Monday to Friday: Same time, 1st program ON 9:00 & 2nd program OFF 16:00.
- B Only Wednesday: Additional 3rd program OFF 12:30 & 4th program ON 13:30.
- C Only Saturday: 1st program ON 10:00 with 20°C & 2nd program OFF 14:00.
- D Sunday: Holiday. No need to set any Timer.
- To set A (Monday to Friday Collective day setting)

Press "SELECT button"

To select Monday to Friday, deselect Saturday and Sunday by pressing "UP or DOWN button" to Saturday, press "SET button" (triangle mark on top of Saturday will disappear)

Follow the same step to deselect Sunday.

Ensure triangle mark appears on top of Monday ~ Friday.

- To confirm the selected days, press "SELECT button".

To set the time, please refer to step 3. Select time at page 23.

- 1st program - select ON and desired time to 9:00.

2nd program - select OFF and desired time to 16:00.

3rd ~ 6th program - press "CANCEL button".

- To set B (Wednesday Individual day setting)
 - Press "UP or DOWN button" to select WED (Wednesday).

Then press "SELECT button".

To set the time, please refer to step 3. Select time at page 23.

- 1st program - press "SET button" twice (confirm ON and 9:00)

2nd program - also press "SET button" twice. (Confirm OFF and 16:00)

3rd program - select OFF and desired time to 12:30

4th program - select ON and desired time to 13:30

5th ~6th program - press "CANCEL button"

- To set C (Saturday Individual day setting)
 - Follow the same step as above.

To set the time, please refer to step 3. Select time at page 23.

- 1st program - select ON, desired time to 10:00 and desired temperature to 20°C.

2nd program - select OFF and desired time to 14:00.

3rd ~ 6th program - press "CANCEL button".

- Final Display for Weekly timer may show as:

(Display is showing, 9:00 ON - Timer on Wednesday will be activated next because it is nearest the current day/time.)

MON TUE WED THU FRI

Note:

- Timer that has setting nearest to current time and day will be activated first.
- To check the setting timer, press "SELECT button", then "UP or DOWN button" to select day. The display will show each program for the selected day.
- To reset the setting for all, press "SELECT button", then ensure all day setting with triangle mark. Then press "CANCEL button" for all the programs.







9 OPERATION CONTROL

9.1. Operation mode

- 1. Thermostat control
- 2. Depend on differences between room temperature and setting temperature, Compressor running frequency will be decided and start operation.

Temperature differences become same as below table, then thermostat is off.

Temperature Differences

					Unit: °C
Indoor type	Cassette	Ceiling	Duct D1	Duct D2	Duct D3
Cool mode	-1.5	-1.5	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0
Dry mode	-2.5	-2.5	-3.0	-3.0	-3.0
Heat mode	3.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5

3. Select indoor temperature thermostat

When connected to wired remote controller, either indoor unit thermostat or remote controller thermostat is available, using remote control setting.

9.2. Compressor start control

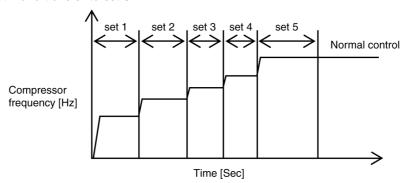
- When the compressor start, compressor frequency will be fixed at lower level for certain time, to follow the below table, due to avoid the compressor oil discharge.
- Judging from compressor discharge temperature, decide the start condition to select either cool start control, or warm start control.

Discharge temp. [°C]	>15°C	15°C≦	
Start control	Warm start	Cool start	

Warm start : set $1 \rightarrow *set 5 \rightarrow normal control$

Cool start : set 1 \rightarrow set 2 \rightarrow set 3 \rightarrow set 4 \rightarrow *set 5 \rightarrow normal control

- Note
 - Frequency at *set 5 = frequency calculated by normal control
 - In case of frequency at set n (set 1, set 2 or set 3) excess the frequency at set 5 in cool condition, skip from set n (set 1, set 2 or set 3) to set 4 and transfer to set 5.



9.3. Cooling operation

9.3.1. Cool indoor fan control

• Fan speed manual

Operation start at hi speed, or medium speed, or low speed set by remote control.

• Fan speed auto

When operation start, or shifting to thermostat ON condition from thermostat OFF condition, odour cut operation (refer odour cut operation page for detail), after thermostat ON condition, indoor fan operate as below control.

When 1st thermostat on condition from operation start, fan speed is hi (same as manual fan speed), after 2nd thermostat on condition, fan speed change to medium speed (same as manual medium fan speed).

9.3.2. Odour cut control

- When cool or dry mode operation start, select odour cut mode or fan auto mode, by remote control, operation start at odour wash mode when compressor start or shift to thermostat on from thermostat off.
- Odour cut operation is under below condition.

Operation mode		Cool or dry mode		
Odour wash setting		Setting	No setting	
Fan setting Auto		Odour cut	Odour cut	
Manual		Odour cut	-	

• Odour cut operation is to remove the odour generated at indoor heat exchanger to use the drain water come out from indoor heat exchanger.

Thermo & comp ON/OFF	Thermostat ON & comp ON			Thermostat OFF			Thermostat ON & comp ON		
Time	40 [Sec]	50 [Sec]	-	20 [Sec]	120 [Sec]	20 [Sec]	40 [Sec]	50 [Sec]	-
Cool	OFF	Lo	Hi	Lo	OFF	Lo	OFF	Lo	Me
Dry	OFF	Lo	Lo	Lo	OFF	Lo	OFF	Lo	Lo



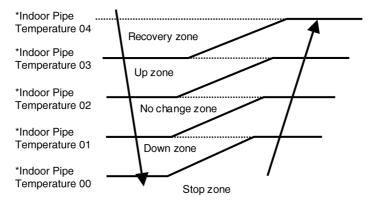
9.3.3. Cool powerful operation

- When cool or dry mode operation start, temperature differences between room temperature and setting temperature is more than 5 K, setting temperature shift to 2 K down.
- (But when temperature after shifting is less than 16°C, setting temperature is 16°C = no change)
- Micro computer judge that required indoor load is bigger than calculation base from temperature differences between room temperature and setting temperature, then increase the compressor frequency compared to normal to cool down indoor side immediately.
- Those kind of operation complete after 30 minutes when cool mode operation start.

9.3.4. Freezing prevention control

- During cool or dry mode operation, if indoor evaporator temperature is going down, freezing prevention control is operated.
- Detail of Freezing prevention control is as follows;

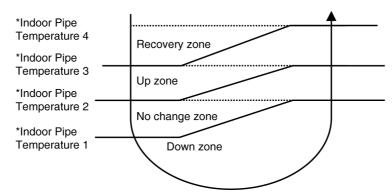
Indoor evaporator temperature area is divided into 5 zones, which consist of stop zone, down zone, no change zone, up zone, and recovery zone. When indoor evaporator temperature is going into each zone, compressor frequency change by following the below table.



Recovery zone	Release freezing prevention operation
Up zone	Fan motor speed step up
No change zone	Operation no change
Down zone	Reduce the compressor frequency (check for 3 min, max 3 times)
Stop zone	If continue for 6 min, compressor stop (for 3 min after stop, compressor can be started due to restart delay control)

9.3.5. Dew form prevention control

- During cool or dry operation, if outdoor temperature is less than 30°C, and indoor fan speed is low or auto setting, indoor heat exchanger temperature become lower, dew form prevention control start to prevention dew form at indoor discharge grill.
- Indoor evaporator temperature area is divided into 4 zones, which consist of, down zone, no change zone, up zone, and recovery zone.
- When indoor evaporator temperature is going into each zone, change compressor frequency by following the below table.



Recovery zone Release dew form prevention operation	
No change zone Continue check the indoor heat exchanger temperature	
I .	Reduce the compressor frequency (check for 3 min, max 3 times)

9.3.6. Cooling low temperature protection control

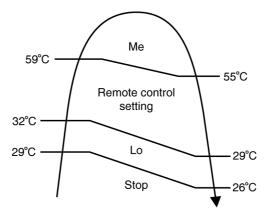
- During cooling, or dry operation, if outdoor temperature is less than -15°C.
 - And thermostat on condition continue for 15 min, compressor stop.
 - After 3 min waiting (restart delay), if thermostat is on, compressor restart.

9.4. Heating mode operation

9.4.1. Heating indoor fan control

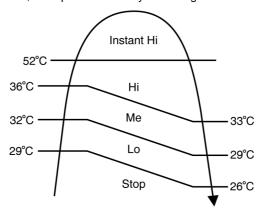
Fan speed manual

- Fan speed [Hi] [Me] [Lo] set by remote controller.
- However, when operation start, or during operation, fan speed control is limited to due to prevent a cold draft, for example, when heating operation start.



Fan speed auto

• When operation start, or during operation, fan speed control by detecting indoor heat exchanger as follows:

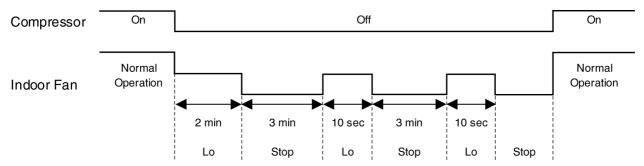


9.4.2. Hot start control

- When heating operation start, hot start control carry out.
- During hot start operation, [PREHEAT] displayed at the wired remote controller.
- For wireless remote controller, [POWER LED] is blinking at the receiver of indoor unit. Indoor fan stop and louver angle fixed to upper side in spite of any setting of remote controller. When indoor heat exchanger temperature increase, or 4 minutes past after operation start, hot start control finish and shift to normal fan control.

9.4.3. Cold draught prevention control

- This control is to prevent cold draught during heating mode operation.
- The operation will start when the compressor is OFF (thermostat off) during heating operation.
- Initially, the AC indoor fan motor will operate at Lo speed for 2 minutes.
- After this, the AC indoor fan stops for 3 minutes and then operates at Lo speed for 10 seconds. And this operation repeats as cold draught prevention control is on.
- The cold draught prevention control stops when the compressor is ON (thermostat on).



9.4.4. Heating powerful operation

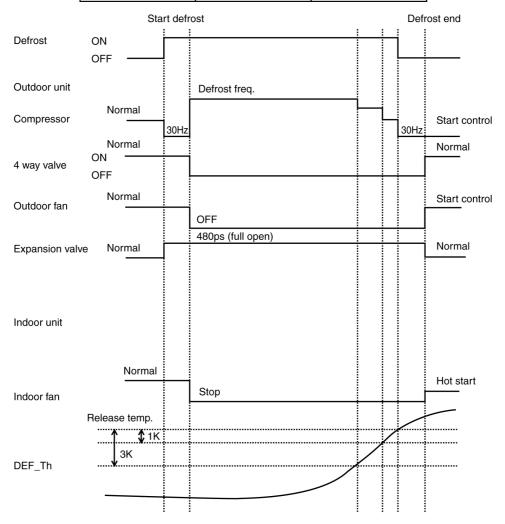
- When heating mode operation start, temperature differences between setting temperature and room temperature is more than 5 K, setting temperature increase 2 K and operation start.
 - (however, setting temperature after shifting is more than 31°C, setting temperature fixed 31°C.)
- Due to this control, micro computer judge indoor heat loss is big and increase compressor frequency compare to normal condition, then heat up indoor room quickly.
- This control will be finished after 60 min or thermostat is off.

9.4.5. Defrost control

- During heating operation at outdoor low temperature condition, defrost operation start timely to melt the ice formed on outdoor heat exchanger.
- When heating operation accumulated time is time up, and both outdoor temperature and outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature is less than setting temperature for 5 minutes. When defrost temperature is more than setting temperature, defrost operation finish.

- During defrost operation, in spite of any change of remote controller, indoor fan stop.
- During defrost operation, [DEFROST] is displayed at wired remote controller, hot start operate after defrost operation finish.
- The defrost temperature (DEF_Th) depends on outdoor ambient temperature.

Outdoor air temp. (°C)	Maximum defrost time	DEF_Th (°C)	
Tout ≧ -3°C	10min 30sec	≧ 11°C	
-3°C > Tout ≧ -10°C	10min 30sec	≧ 5 °C	
Tout < -10°C	10min 30sec	≧ 3°C	



9.4.6. Heating high temperature protection

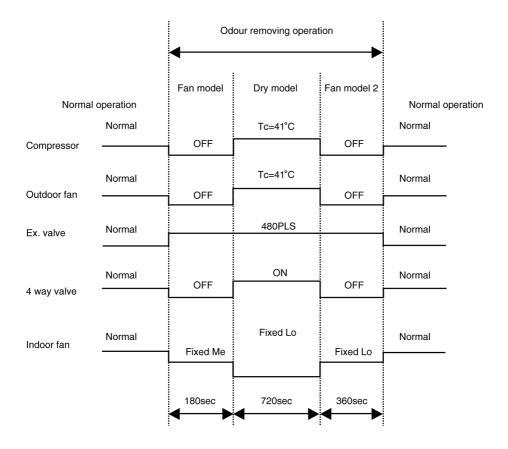
- During heating operation, when outdoor temperature is more than 35°C for 15 minutes, compressor stop to protect compressor.
- After 3 minutes (re-start delay control) waiting, if thermostat on condition, outdoor unit re-start.

9.5. Odour removing operation

- During stop condition, or cooling operation, when pushing the [ODOUR] button for 3 seconds, operation change to the odour removing operation.
- Operation detail is as follows;

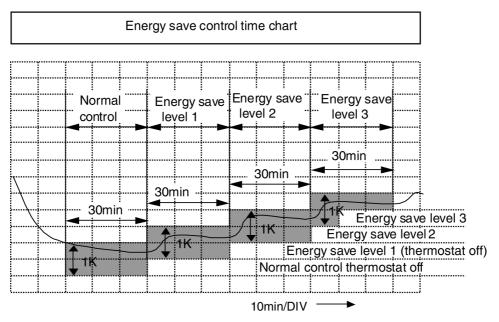
Fan mode operation for 180 seconds, then refrigerant cycle change to heating mode for 720 seconds, to heat up (dry) the indoor unit. Compressor frequency and indoor fan controlled to maintain the indoor heat exchanger temperature 41°C.

- Indoor fan revolution is fixed at Lo speed.
- After that, fan mode operation continue for 360 seconds, then odour removing operation finish.
- During odour removing operation, [ODOUR] sign is blinking at LCD display panel of wired remote controller, when pushing the operation button, or [ODOUR] button, odour removing operation finish and set the odour cut operation.



9.6. Energy save operation

- During cooling operation, or heating operation, when pushing the [ECONOMY] button in the wired remote controller, energy save operation start and [ECO] sign is displayed at LCD display panel of wired remote controller ([ECONOMY] sign is displayed at LCD display panel of wireless remote controller).
- When energy save operation start and temperature differences is +1K (=indoor suction temperature setting temperature) for cooling operation, or -1K for heating operation for 30 minute, thermostat OFF point shift to 0.5K.
 - (This means thermostat OFF point shift up +0.5K for cooling, thermostat OFF point shift down -0.5K for heating)
 - From this control, it is judged that indoor side heat loss is small, then reduce compressor frequency. This means energy save operation.
- Those kind of operation continue maximum 4 times. If temperature is out of range (thermostat off +1K for cooling, thermostat
 off -1K for heating), operation release from energy save control. But energy save control cannot be released by pushing
 ON/OFF button of remote controller, but still effective. When pushing [ECONOMY] button once again, energy save control
 released.



9.7. Outdoor fan remaining heat removal control

• When compressor stop, outdoor fan operate for 1 minute to remove the remaining heat.

9.8. Crank case heater control

- Crank case heater power is on to prevent the refrigerant solving into compressor oil inside of the compressor shell at cold condition.
- When below conditions are satisfied, crank case heater power on.
 - Compressor stop
 - Outdoor temperature ≤ 15°C
 - Compressor discharge temperature

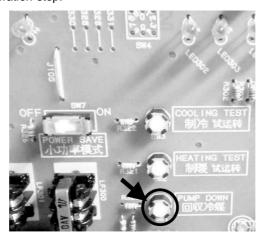
 ≤ 15°C

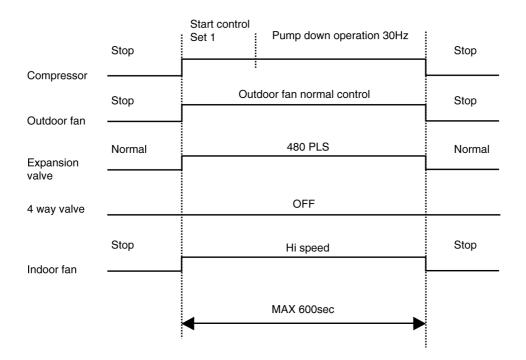
9.9. Valve error

- When install the air conditioner unit and try to start forced operation (cooling mode) after completion the installation, in case of 3 way valve close, valve error displayed at the wired remote controller to protect the compressor.
- This error can be detected to satisfy below condition, when power is on at first time and within 7 minute from compressor start. (However, it is judged that power on is the first time until compressor start operating continuously for 7 minute)
 - Indoor heat exchanger temperature when compressor start 3K < current indoor heat exchanger temperature for 5 minute
 - Indoor suction temperature 3K < current heat exchanger temperature for 5 minute.

9.10. Pump down operation

- When pushing the [PUMP DOWN] button on the outdoor PCB for 1 second, pump down operation start. Detail of pump down operation is shown at below table.
- During pump down operation, push the [PUMP DOWN] button once again for 1 second, pump down operation stop.
- After 600[Sec] past, pump down operation stop.





10 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION

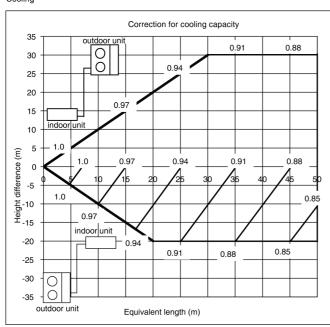
10.1. Pipe length

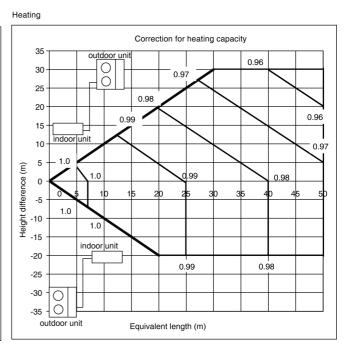
10.1.1. Correction of capacities

Correction of capacities according to the connecting pipe length.

The data of rated capacities (marked on the name plate) are based on 7.5 metres connecting pipe and horizontal installation.







	Piping Size / Length & Elevation											
Model No.		Piping size			Piping length (A)	Piping elevation (B)	Piping elevation (C)	Piping Chargeless	Add Refrigerant			
				Liquid/High	Valve	Gas/Low	Valve	Max (m)	Max (m)	Max (m)	Max (m)	(g/m)
	R		CS-F24DD2E5									
HIDE	4		CS-F28DD2E5	I								
AWAY	1	(Me)	CS-F34DD2E5	9.52	3-ways	15.88	3-ways	50	30	20	30	50
TYPE	0		CS-F43DD2E5	l i								
	Α		CS-F50DD2E5									

Note:

Piping elevation B = outdoor unit installed at top

Piping elevation C = outdoor unit installed at bottom

• Calculation 1

In case of CU-L28, 34DBE5

When pipe length exceed 30m calculated by formula 1, adding refrigerant amount should be calculated by formula 2. If calculation result is less than 30m, it is not necessary to add refrigerant.

Pipe length = main pipe + (branch pipe La + branch pipe Lb)/2.78...formula 1

Add refrigerant = (main pipe + (branch pipe La + branch pipe Lb)/2.78-30) * 50...formula 2

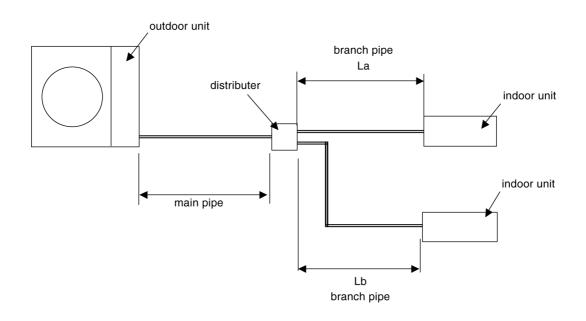
• Calculation 2

In case of CU-L43, 50DBE8

When pipe length exceed 30m calculated by formula 3, adding refrigerant amount should be calculated by formula 4. If calculation result is less than 30m, it is not necessary to add refrigerant.

Pipe length = main pipe + branch pipe La + branch pipe Lb...formula 3

Add refrigerant = (main pipe + branch pipe La + branch pipe Lb-30) * 50...formula 4



10.1.2. Refrigerant additional charge

• The piping length exceeds 30 metres.

APPLICABLE FOR ALL MODELS

Before shipment, this air conditioner is filled with the rated amount of refrigerant subject to 30m piping length. (The rated amount of refrigerant is indicated on the name plate.) But when the piping length exceeds 30m, additional charge is required according to the following table.

Example:

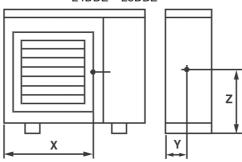
CS-F24DD2E5

In case of 31m long pipe (one-way), the amount of refrigerant to be replenished is: $(31 - 30) \times 50 = 50g$

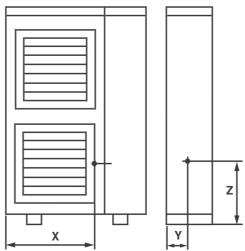
Model Name	Standard piping specification						
	Liquid piping (dia.mm)	Gas piping (dia.mm)	Gas charge- less length (m)	Additional gas volume (g/m)			
CU-L24DBE5	9.52	15.88	30	50			
CU-L28DBE5	9.52	15.88	30	50			
CU-L34DBE5	9.52	15.88	30	50			
CU-L43DBE5	9.52	15.88	30	50			
CU-L50DBE8	9.52	15.88	30	50			

10.2. Position of the centre gravity





34DBE ~ 50DBE



MODEL NAME	OU	TSIDE DIMENSIO	NS	NET WEIGHT	CENTRE OF GRAVITY		
	WIDTH (mm)) DEPTH (mm) HEIGHT (mm)		kg	X (mm)	Y (mm)	Z (mm)
CU-L24DBE5	900	320	795	71	560	150	320
CU-L28DBE5	900	320	795	71	560	150	320
CU-L34DBE5	900	320	1340	110	560	150	510
CU-L43DBE5	900	320	1340	110	560	150	510
CU-L50DBE8	900	320	1340	105	560	150	510

10.3. Indoor unit installation

DUCT TYPE AIR CONDITIONERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

REFRIGERANT R410A

HP	Model name
2.5 HP	CS-F24DD2E5
3 HP	CS-F28DD2E5
4 HP	CS-F34DD2E5
5 HP	CS-F43DD2E5
6 HP	CS-F50DD2E5

Precautions in terms of safety

Carry out installation work with reliability after thorough reading of this "Precautions in terms of safety".

• Precautions shown here are differentiated between <u>Marnings</u> and <u>Marnings</u>. Those that have much chances for leading to significant result such as fatality or serious injury if wrong installation would have been carried out are listed compiling them especially into the column of <u>Marnings</u>.

However, even in the case of items which are listed in the column of <u>A</u> Cautions, such items also have a chance for leading to significant result depending on the situations.

In either case, important descriptions regarding the safety are listed, then observe them without fail.

- · As to indications with illustration
- ⚠ This mark means "Caution" or "Warning".

This mark means "Earth".

After installation work has been completed, do not only make sure that the unit is free from any abnormal condition through the
execution of trial run but also explain how to use and how to perform maintenance of this unit to the customer according to the
instruction manual.

In addition, request the customer to keep this manual for installation work together with the instruction manual.

Marnings

- ▲ The appliance must be installed by technician, who takes into account the requirements given by ISO5149 or eventual equivalent requirements.
- As to installation, request the distributor or vendor to perform it. Imperfection in installation caused by that having been carried out by the customer himself may lead to water leakage, electric shock, fire, etc.
- ▲ Carry out the installation work with reliability according to this manual for installation work.

 Imperfection in installation leads to water leakage, electric shock, fire, etc.
- ▲ Carry out the installation work with reliability on the place that can bear the weight of this unit sufficiently. Insufficient strength leads to injury due to falling of the unit.
- Carry out predetermined installation work in preparation for strong wind such as typhoon, earthquake. Imperfection in installation work may lead to accidents arisen from overturn, etc.
- ▲ The unit must be installed in accordance with applicable national and local regulations.
 Any electrical work should only be carried out by qualified technician and use exclusive circuits without fail.
 Presence of insufficient capacity in power circuit or imperfection

in execution leads to electric shock, fire, etc.

- ▲ If installing inside a small room, measures should be taken to prevent refrigerant levels from building up to critical concentrations in the event of a refrigerant leak occurring. Please discuss with the place of purchase for advice on what measures may be necessary to prevent critical concentrations being exceeded. If the refrigerant leaks and reaches critical concentration levels, there is the danger that death from suffocation may result.
- ▲ Securely attach the protective covers for the outdoor unit connection cables and power cord so that they do not lift up after installation. If the covers are not properly attached and installed, the terminal connections may overheat, and fire or electric shock may result.
- ▲ Switch off all supplies before accessing any electrical part.
- ▲ If refrigerant gas escapes during installation, ventilate the affected area. If the refrigerant gas comes into contact with sparks or naked flames, it will cause toxic gases to be generated.
- ▲ Once installation work is completed, check that there are no refrigerant gas in the room that can come into contact with sparks or flames from a fan heater, stove or kitchen range, which will cause toxic gases to be generated.
- When performing piping work do not mix air except for specified refrigerant (R410A) in refrigeration cycle. It causes capacity down, and risk of explosion and injury due to high tension inside the refrigerant cycle.

★ Warnings Wiring shall be connected securely using specified cables and fix them securely so that external force of the cables may not transfer to the terminal connection section. Imperfect connection and fixing leads to fire, etc.

▲ Carry out Earthing work.

Do not connect the Earth return to the gas pipe, water line pipe, lightning rod and telephone lines. Imperfection in Earth return may lead to electric shock.



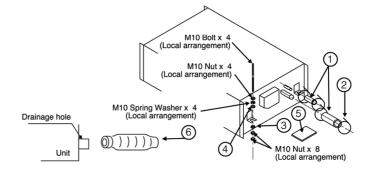
▲ Do not install the unit at the place where the possibility of inflammable gas leakage exists. If such gas leakage should arise and the gas builds up around the unit, such situation may lead to ignition.

Mounting of the earth leakage circuit breaker is required. Omission in mounting of the earth leakage circuit breaker may lead to electric shock. ▲ Drain piping should be made to ensure secure drainage according to the manual for installation work and carry out the thermal insulation to prevent the occurrence of condensation. Imperfection in piping work leads to water leakage and may cause the house and property, etc. to become wet

▲ Position the indoor unit, outdoor unit, power cords and indoor/outdoor unit connection cables in a way so that they are at least 1 meter away from televisions and radios. This is to avoid problem such as interference with picture and/or sound. (However, note that depending on the electromagnetic wave conditions, interference may still occur even if the separation distance is more than 1 meter.)

10.3.1. Accessories packed in the indoor unit container

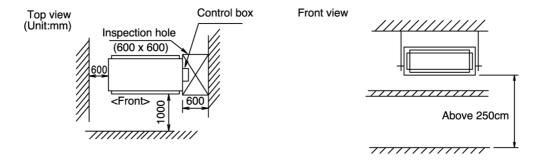
NO.	Parts name	Q'ty
1	Thermal insulator for refrigerant pipe	2
2	Hose clip for thermal insulator	5
3	M10 Flange washer	4
4	M10 Flat washer	4
5	Thermal insulator for drainage hole	1
6	Flexible hose	1



10.3.2. Selecting the location for the indoor unit

Provide a check port on the piping side ceiling for repair and maintenance.

- Install the indoor unit once the following conditions are satisfied and after receiving the customer approval.
 - 1. The indoor unit must be within a maintenance space.
 - 2. The indoor unit must be free from any obstacles in path of the air inlet and outlet, and must allow spreading of air throughout the room.



*If the height from the floor to ceiling exceeds three meters, air flow distribution deteriorates and the effect is decreased.

- 3. The installation position must be able to support a load four times the indoor unit weight. A Warnings
- 4. The indoor unit must be away from heat and steam sources, but avoid installing it near an entrance.
- 5. The indoor unit must allow easy draining.
- 6. The indoor unit must allow easy connection to the outdoor unit.
- 7. Place the indoor unit easy water drainage. (Suitable dimension "H" is necessary to get slop to drain as figure.)
- 8. The indoor unit must be from at least 3m away from any noise-generating equipment. The electrical wiring must be shielded with a steel conduit.

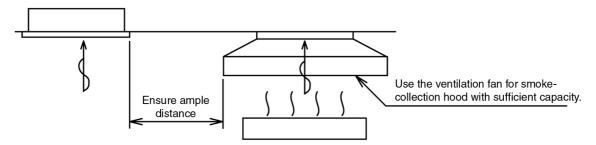
- 9. If the power supply is subject to noise generation, add a suppressor.
- 10. Do not install the indoor unit in a laundry. Electric shocks may result.

Note

- Thoroughly study the following installation locations.
 - 1. In such places as restaurants and kitchens, considerable amount of oil steam and flour adhere to the turbo fan, the fin of the heat exchanger and the drain pump, resulting in heat exchange reduction, spraying, dispersing of water drops, drain pump malfunction, etc.

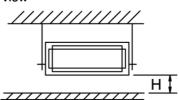
In these cases, take the following actions:

- Make sure that the ventilation fan for smoke-collecting hood on a cooking table has sufficient capacity so that it draws oily steam which should not flow into the suction of the air conditioner.
- Make enough distance from the cooking room to install the air conditioner in such place where it may not suck in oily steam.



- 2. Avoid installing the air conditioner in such circumstances where cutting oil mist or iron powder exist especially in factories, etc.
- 3. Avoid places where inflammable gas is generated, flows-in, contaminated, or leaked.
- 4. Avoid places where sulphurous acid gas or corrosive gas can be generated.
- 5. Avoid places near high frequency generators.

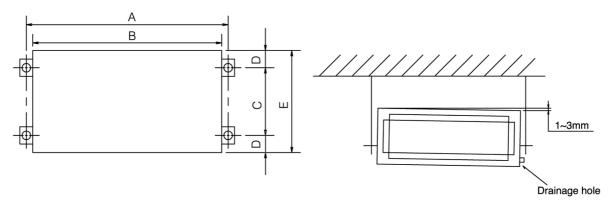




10.3.3. Installation of indoor unit

POSITION OF SUPENSION BOLT

- Apply a joint-canvas between the unit and duct to absorb unnecessary vibration.
- Install the unit learning to a drainage hole side as a figure for easy water drainage.

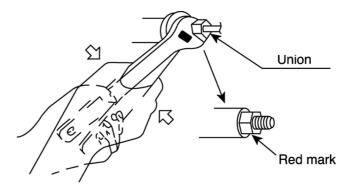


(unit: mm)

	Α	В	С	D	Е
CS-F24DD2E5	1060	1000	430	35	500
CS-F28DD2E5	1000	1000	430	55	300
CS-F34DD2E5					
CS-F43DD2E5	1060	1000	540	55	650
CS-F50DD2E5					

10.3.4. Refrigerant piping

- Refrigerant is charged to the outdoor unit. For details, see the manual for installation work of outdoor unit. (Additional charging, etc.)
- 1. Brazing for piping.
 - a. Execute brazing before tightening the flare nut.
 - b. Brazing must be executed while blowing nitrogen gas.
 (This prevents generation of oxidized scale in copper pipe.)
- When there is a lot of brazings for long piping, install a strainer midway of the piping. (The strainer is locally supplied.)
- Use clean copper pipe with inner wall surface free from mist and dust. Blow nitrogen gas or air to blow off dust in the pipe before connection.
- 4. Form the piping according to its routing. Avoid bending and bending back the same piping point more than three times. (This will result in hardening of the pipe).
- After deforming the pipe, align centers of the union fitting of the indoor unit and the piping, and tighten them firmly with wrenches.
- Connect pipe to the service valve or ball valve which is located below the outdoor unit.
- 7. After completed the piping connection, be sure to check if there is gas leakage in indoor and outdoor connection.



 Confirm the red mark of the union (thin side) is always at lower direction after connecting piping.

Vacuum drying

After completing the piping connection, execute vacuum drying for the connecting piping and the indoor unit.

The vacuum drying must be carried out by using the service ports of both the liquid and gas side valves.

CAUTION Use two wrenches and tighten with regular torque.

Flare nut fastening torque N.m (kgf.cm)							
ø6.35 mm	18 (180)	ø12.7 mm	55 (560)	ø19.05 mm	100 (1020)		
ø9.52 mm	42 (430)	ø15.88 mm	65 (660)				

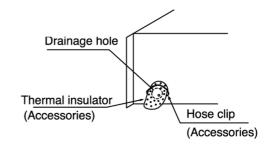
Liquid side piping	Gas side piping
ø9.52 mm	ø15.88 mm

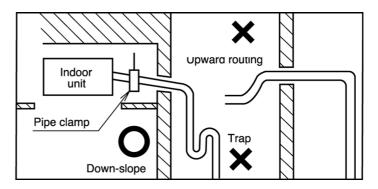
10.3.5. Indoor unit drain piping

 The unit has two drainage holes at both side.
 The drainage hole without connection needs seal and thermal insulation with accessories.



- Always lay the drain with downward inclination (1/50 to 1/100).
 Prevent any upward flow or reverse flow in any part.
- 5mm or thicker formed thermal insulator shall always be provided for the drain pipe.

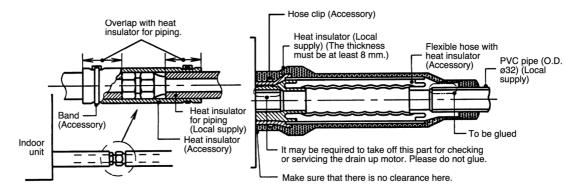




10.3.6. Heat Insulation

A Caution Be sure to perform heat insulation on the drain, liquid and gas piping. Imperfection in heat insulation work leads to water leakage.

1. Use the heat insulation material for the refrigerant piping which has an excellent heat-resistance (over 120°C).



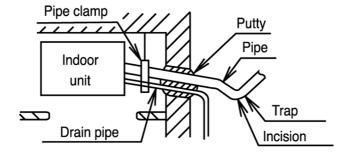
2. Precautions in high humidity circumstance.

This air conditioner has been tested according to the "JIS Standard Conditions with Mist" and have been confirmed that there are no faults. However, if it is operated for a long time in high humid atmosphere (dew point temperature: more than 23°C), water drops are liable to fall. In this case, add heat insulation material according to the following procedure:

- Heat insulation material to be prepared... Adiabatic glass wool with thickness 10 to 20mm.
- Stick glass wool on all air conditioners that are located in ceiling atmosphere.
- In addition to the normal heat insulation (thickness: more than 8mm) for refrigerant piping (gas piping: thick piping) and drain piping, add a further of 10mm to 30mm thickness material.

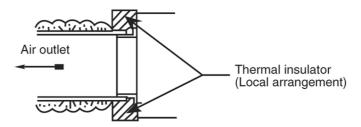
Wall seal

- When the outdoor unit is installed on a higher position than the indoor unit, install the trap so as not to instill rain water into the wall by transmitting in piping.
- Stuff the space among piping, the electric wire, and the drain hose with "Putty" and seal the penetration wall hole. Make sure that rain water do not instill into the wall.



*Put the incision at the trap part of the heat insulator (for water drain)

3. The duct connection of the air outlet needs thermal insulation.



10.3.7. Electrical wiring

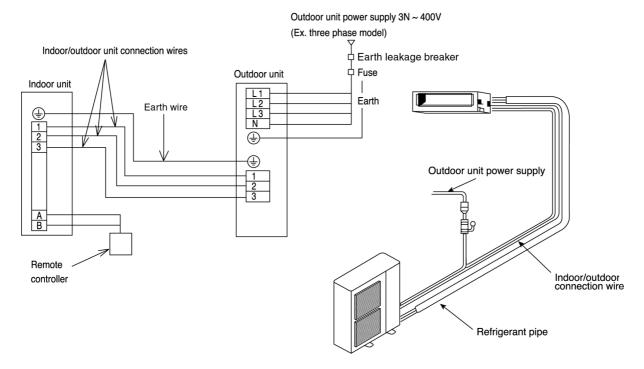
As to main power source and cable size of outdoor unit, read the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.

The units must be installed in accordance with applicable national and local regulations.
The units installed by a professional installer must be supplied from a dedicated electrical circuit.
All electrical work must be carried out by a qualified technician according to proper technical standards for electrical work and according to installation manual for installation work.
If circuit with insufficient capacity are used, or if electrical work is not carried out properly, electric shocks or fire may result.
Be sure to install a current leakage breaker or circuit breaker to the main power supply, otherwise electric shocks may result.
Be sure to connect the unit to secure earth connection. (with an earth resistance of 100 Ω or less)
If the earthing work is not carried out properly, electric shocks may result.
Wiring shall be connected securely using specified cables and fix them securely so that external force of the cables may not transfer to the terminal connection section. Imperfect connection and fixing leads to fire, etc.

- 1. Select a power source that is capable of supplying the current required by the air conditioner.
- 2. Feed the power source to the unit via a distribution switch board designed for this purpose, the switch should disconnected all poles with a contact separation of at least 3 mm.
- 3. Always ground the air conditioner with a grounding wire and screw to meet the LOCAL REGULATIONS.
- 4. Be sure to connect the wires correctly to terminal board with connecting the crimp type ring terminal to the wires.
- 5. Be sure to turn off the main power before installing and connecting the remote controller.

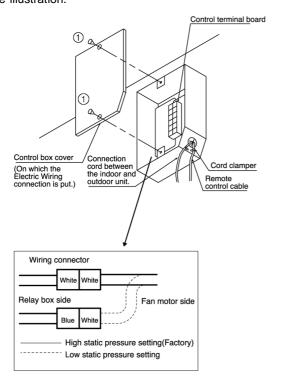
Note	If momentarily turning on the power supply for both the indoor and outdoor units, do not turn the power off after at least 1 minute has				
	assed. (For the system's automatic setting.)				
	Furning off the power supply on the way may cause an abnormal operation.				

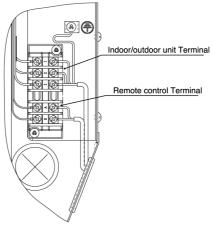
• Use the standard power cord for Europe (such as H05RN-F or H07RN-F which conforms to CENELEC (HAR) rating specifications) or use the cables based on IEC standard. (245IEC57, 245IEC66)



CONNECTING THE WIRES TO THE CONTROL BOX

 Remove two screws ①,remove the control box cover, and then connect the wires by following the procedure given in the illustration.





Earth lead wire shall be longer than other lead wires as shown in the figure for the electrical safety in case of the slipping out of the cord from anchorage.

<INDOOR UNIT>

- Remove the control box for electrical connection between the indoor and outdoor unit. (Remove two screws 1).
- Use the cord clamper to fix the cord.

Caution

Make sure that screws of the terminal are free from Looseness. Fastening torque

M4... 118N.cm (12kgf.cm)

M5... 196N.cm (20kgf.cm)

10.3.8. **Settings**

*Do not operate the remote controller within 1 minute after turning on the power of the indoor unit.

*When using group control with the standard type, at least 1 unit must be set at No.1 at the indoor unit.

*Check the settings of the indoor unit in a case where there are no display at remote controller. If there is no problem to the settings, either group control or standard type should be set at No.16 at the indoor unit before turning the power on again.

- All sets in the group which uses the same remote controller thermistor settings can be controlled by the same remote controller thermistor.
- Up to a maximum of 16 indoor units can be connected at the time of group control. (Do not connect heat pump unit with cooling only unit.)
- Indoor unit No. will be set automatically at the time of group control. However, which indoor unit uses which number is unknown. Indoor unit No. is also possible to be set manually with DIP switches. Since manual address setting has priority to automatic address setting. To perform automatic address setting after doing manual setting, turn off all DIP switches from No.1 to No.4, and then stop the operation. Then press three switches such as [AIR SWING AUTO]• [MODE]• [A/C No.] at the same time. (Do not use manual address setting and automatic address setting together.)
- Centralized control is possible for master unit and slave unit at the time of group control.

	Indoor unit No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
ja ja ja ja ja ja ja ja ja ja ja ja ja j	DIP switch (SW2) address setting on indoor unit printed circuit board.	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4
ll Setting	A/C No. setting	Unnecessary operation	1 – ON	2 – ON	1, 2 – ON	3 – ON	1,3-ON	2, 3 – ON	1, 2, 3 – ON
Manual	Indoor unit No.	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
M	DIP switch (SW2) address setting on indoor unit printed circuit board.	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 3 4
	A/C No. setting	4 – ON	1, 4 – ON	2, 4 – ON	1, 2, 4 – ON	3, 4 – ON	1, 3, 4 – ON	2, 3, 4 – ON	1, 2, 3, 4 – ON

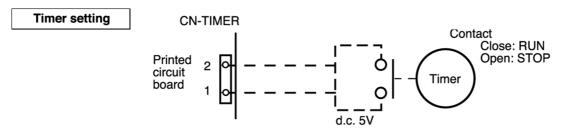
(Remote Controller address setting)

(Refer to the Installation Manual which is provided with the remote controller for details.)

- Two remote controllers (including the wireless remote controller) can be connected. However, remote control thermistor setting is not possible.
- As for [master/slave] setting of remote controller, the automatic setting and manual setting are possible. Since manual setting is priority.
- Two remote controllers, which both are wireless, cannot be connected.

10.3.9. As for timer output

• Connect the timer cord to connector (CN-TIMER) on print circuit board.



10.3.10. Precautions in test run

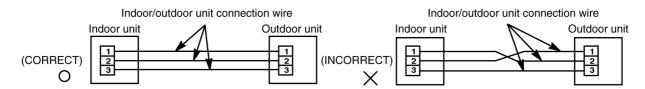
- The initial power supply must provide at least 90% of the rated voltage. Otherwise, the air conditioner may not operate.
- Test operation can be carried out using the remote control unit or at the outdoor unit. (If carrying out test operation at the outdoor unit, refer to "TEST OPERATION" in the outdoor unit installation manual.)
- If using the remote control unit to carry out test operation, follow the procedure given below.



- First, press the OFF/ON (1) button.
- Then press the TEST RUN button within 1 minute of pressing the OFF/ON (1) button.
- Next, select the operation modes.
- The temperature of the indoor unit pipes will be shown on the temperature setting display. (At the start of the test operation, it may take up to 1 minute for air conditioner number, switching time and other displays to appear.)
- After operation modes have been selected, stop the compressor for a moment.
- Press the OFF/ON (1) button of the TEST RUN button once more to cancel test operation mode.

NOTE 1

These units are equipped with connection error prevention circuits. If the units do not operate, it is possible that the connection error prevention circuits have been operated. In such cases, check that the Indoor/outdoor unit connection wire (connected to terminals ①, ② and ③) is connected correctly. If they are connected incorrectly, connect them correctly. Normal operation should then commence.



NOTE 2 Do not short the remote control unit wires to each other. (The protection circuit will be activated and the units will not operate.)
Once the cause of the short is eliminated, normal operation will then be possible.

NOTE 3 When running the units in heating mode during test operation, be sure to run the units in cooling mode first before selecting this mode. If heating mode is selected first, it may cause problems with operation of the compressor. (Heat pump model only.)

NOTE 4 Test operation should be carried out for a minimum of 5 minutes. (Test operation will be cancelled automatically after 30 minutes.)

NOTE 5 Test operation mode should always be cancelled once test operation itself has been completed.

10.3.11. Check the following items when installation is complete

• After completing work, be sure to measure and record trial ru	n properties, and store measuring data, etc.
 Measuring items are room temperature, outside temperature, volume, voltage, current, presence of abnormal vibration ar pressure, airtight pressure. 	suction temperature, blow out temperature, wind velocity, wind noise, operating pressure, piping temperature, compressive
• As to the structure and appearance, check the following items	S.
Is circulation of air adequate? Is draining smooth? Is heat insulation complete (refrigerant and drain piping)? Is there any leakage of refrigerant?	Is remote controller switch operated? Is there any faulty wiring? Are the terminal screws loosened? M3 69-98N.cm {7-10kgf.cm} M4 157-196N.cm {16-20kgf.cm} M5 196-245N.cm {20-25kgf.cm}

10.3.12. Hand over

• Teach the customer the operation and maintenance procedures, using the operation manual (air filter cleaning, temperature control, etc.)

As to parts to be sold separately

• With regards to installation of the parts sold separately, follow the installation manual which is provided with the parts sold separately.

As for work specifications of the outdoor unit, read the OUTDOOR UNIT INSTALLATION MANUAL attached to the outdoor unit.

10.4. Outdoor unit installation

AIR CONDITIONERS OUTDOOR UNIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

REFRIGERANT R410A

HP	Model name
2.5 HP	CU-L24DB**
3 HP	CU-L28DB**
4 HP	CU-L34DB**
5 HP	CU-L43DB**
6 HP	CU-L50DB**

Precautions in terms of safety

Carry out installation work with reliability after thorough reading of this "Precautions in terms of safety".

• Precautions shown here are differentiated between <u>Marnings</u> and <u>Marnings</u>. Those that have much chances for leading to significant result such as fatality or serious injury if wrong installation would have been carried out are listed compiling them especially into the column of <u>Marnings</u>.

However, even in the case of items which are listed in the column of <u>A</u> Cautions, such items also have a chance for leading to significant result depending on the situations.

In either case, important descriptions regarding the safety are listed, then observe them without fail.

- · As to indications with illustration
 - ↑ This mark means "Caution" or "Warning".

This mark means "Earth".

After installation work has been completed, do not only make sure that the unit is free from any abnormal condition through the
execution of try run but also explain how to use and how to perform maintenance of this unit to the customer according to the
instruction manual.

In addition, request the customer to keep this manual for installation work together with instruction manual.

Marnings

- ▲ The appliance must be installed by technician, who takes into account the requirements given by ISO5149 or eventual equivalent requirements.
- As to installation, request the distributor or vendor to perform it. Imperfection in installation caused by that having been carried out by the customer himself may lead to water leakage, electric shock, fire, etc.
- ▲ Carry out the installation work with reliability according to this manual for installation work.

 Imperfection in installation leads to water leakage, electric shock, fire, etc.
- ▲ Carry out the installation work with reliability on the place that can bear the weight of this unit sufficiently. Insufficient strength leads to injury due to falling of the unit.
- ▲ Carry out predetermined installation work in preparation for strong wind such as typhoon, earthquake. Imperfection in installation work may lead to accidents arisen from overturn, etc.

in execution leads to electric shock, fire, etc.

▲ The unit must be installed in accordance with applicable national and local regulations.
Any electrical work should only be carried out by qualified technician and use exclusive circuits without fail.
Presence of insufficient capacity in power circuit or imperfection

- ▲ If installing inside a small room, measures should be taken to prevent refrigerant levels from building up to critical concentrations in the event of a refrigerant leak occurring. Please discuss with the place of purchase for advice on what measures may be necessary to prevent critical concentrations being exceeded. If the refrigerant leaks and reaches critical concentration levels, there is the danger that death from suffocation may result.
- ▲ Securely attach the protective covers for the outdoor unit connection cables and power cord so that they do not lift up after installation. If the covers are not properly attached and installed, the terminal connections may overheat, and fire or electric shock may result.
- ▲ Switch off all supplies before accessing any electrical part.
- ▲ If refrigerant gas escapes during installation, ventilate the affected area. If the refrigerant gas comes into contact with sparks or naked flames, it will cause toxic gases to be generated.
- ▲ Once installation work is completed, check that there are no refrigerant gas in the room that can come into contact with sparks or flames from a fan heater, stove or kitchen range, which will cause toxic gases to be generated.
- ▲ When performing piping work do not mix air except for specified refrigerant (R410A) in refrigeration cycle. It causes capacity down, and risk of explosion and injury due to high tension inside the refrigerant cycle.

▲ Wiring shall be connected securely using specified cables and fix them securely so that external force of the cables may not transfer to the terminal connection section. Imperfect connection and fixing leads to fire, etc.		

▲ Carry out Earthing work.

Do not connect the Earth return to the gas pipe, water line pipe, lightning rod and telephone lines. Imperfection in Earth return may lead to electric



▲ Do not install the unit at the place where the possibility of inflammable gas leakage exists. If such gas leakages should arise and the gas builds up around the unit, such situation may lead to ignition.

Mounting of the earth leakage circuit breaker is required. Omission in mounting of the earth leakage circuit breaker may lead to electric shock. ▶ Drain piping should be made to ensure secure drainage according to the manual for installation work and carry out the thermal insulation to prevent the occurrence of condensation. Imperfection in piping work leads to water leakage and may cause the house and property, etc. to become wet

▲ Position the indoor unit and outdoor unit, power cords and indoor/outdoor unit connection cables in a way so that they are at least 1 meter away from televisions and radios. This is to avoid problem such as interference with picture and/or sound. (However, note that depending on the electromagnetic wave conditions, interference may still occur even if the separation distance is more than 1 meter.)

10.4.1. Accessories supplied with outdoor unit

The following parts are supplied as accessories with each outdoor unit.
 Check that all accessory parts are present before installing the outdoor unit.

L	Part name	Q'ty	Diagram	Application
	Protective bushing	2		For protecting electrical wires
	Banding strap	3		For tying electrical wires together

Heat pump-types only			
Part name Q'ty Diagram Application			
Drain elbow AS	1	D	For connecting the drain pipe (with ring seat)

10.4.2. Before installation work

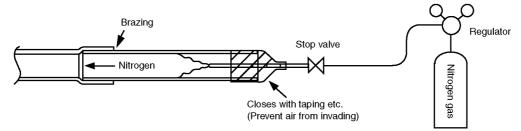
- This product is using new refrigeration (R410A). The basic way of installation work is the same as usual, but water and impurities should be controlled more strictly than before due to characteristic of refrigerating machine oil. Therefore, selection of materials to use and processing, storing and brazing need appropriate construction and control.
 - 1. Tools and materials

There are tools and materials for both new refrigeration and usual refrigeration you can use together and for either two of them you can use. Use the below for new refrigeration.

- Vacuum pump (with back flow preventor system)
- Gas leakage detection warning device
- Gauge manifold
- Charge hose
- 2. Installation work
 - a. Brazing work

Brazing work needs replacing air inside pipe with nitrogen gas in order to prevent oxidation scale from occurring. This is called nitrogen replacement, and one of very important work in brazing refrigerant piping. (Oxidation preventive is not possible to use)

(Work method)



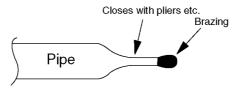
b. Prevention measure for refrigerant piping

Prevention measure for refrigerant piping is very important work to prevent water-dust-rubbish from getting in. All piping terminals needs sealing such as shown below.

Place	Period of work	Method of seal
Outside	More than 1 month	Pinch
	Less than 1 month	Pinch or taping
Inside	Not specified	

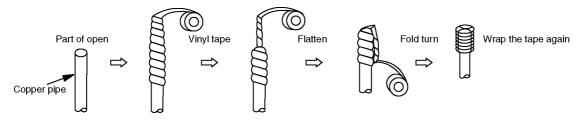
- How to pinch

Close terminal part of piping with pliers and seal the gap with brazing.



- How to tape

Seal terminal part of piping with vinyl tape.



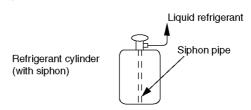
3. Vacuum pumping

The purpose of vacuum pumping work is to remove and dry air inside the piping or nitrogen at air tightness test. Perform the work carefully.

Use the vacuum pump with the backflow prevention mechanism to prevent backflow of oil.				
				-
	Vacuuming time	60 minutes or more	7 x	Vacuum pump capacity
		•		60 I/min or more

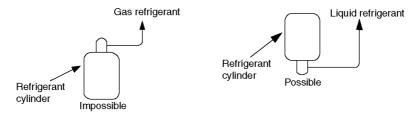
4. Refrigerant filling

Refrigerant filling must be done in the state of liquid refrigerant. If this is done in gas refrigerant, the balance of refrigerant composition will collapse and damage the operation.



For the use of a gas cylinder without siphon inside, turn it upside down and use it.

(We recommend manifold with sight glass.)



Do not use a "CHARGE CYLINDER".
As a rule, please collect all existing refrigerants in the system outside the system when the refrigerant leakage occurs by the
system.
Árter that, please fill new refrigerant of a regulated amount again.

DRY VACUUMING

- If vacuum pump possible vacuuming until less than -100.7kpa.
 - 1. Running vacuum pump at both liquid and gas side for more than 1 hour and vacuuming until -100.7kpa.
 - 2. After that keep the pressure -100.7kpa for 1 hour and confirm the vacuum gauge value not increasing.
 - 3. If vacuum gauge value is increase, there is possibility of water inside the unit or there is any leakage.

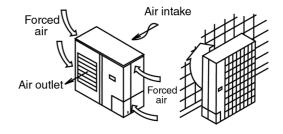
10.4.3. Regarding handling

Handling the unit by hold the handle at compressor side and hold the basepan bottom at fan side.



10.4.4. Selecting the outdoor unit installation locations

- Select location which satisfies the following condition, and then confirm with the customer that such a place is satisfactory before installing the outdoor unit.
- 1. There should be sufficient ventilation.
- 2. The outdoor unit should be sheltered as much as possible from rain and direct sunlight, and the air should be able to move around so that hot and cold air do not build up.
- There should not be animals or plants near the air outlet which could be adversely affected by hot or cold air coming out from the unit.
- The outlet air and operating noise should not be a nuisance to other occupants nearby.
- The location should be able to withstand the full weight and vibration of the outdoor unit, and it should also be level and safe for the unit to be installed.
- 6. The intake and outlet should not be covered.
- 7. There should not be danger of flammable gas or corrosive gas leaks.
- There should be as little back-ventilation (air blowing directly onto the fan) as possible.
 - (If strong wind blows directly onto the fan, it may cause problems with normal operation.)
 - If you know which direction the prevailing wind comes from during the operating season, set the outdoor unit at a right-angle to this wind direction, or so that air outlet faces toward a wall or fence.
 - If there are obstructions near the outdoor unit and the wind direction is not constant, install an optional air guider.
- 9. Do not allow any obstacles near the outdoor unit which will interfere with air flow around the air intake and air outlet.
- 10. If installing in a location which is prone to snowfall, place the installation base as high as possible, and be sure to install a roof or enclosure which does not allow snow to accumulate.
- Avoid installing the unit in places where petroleum products (such as machine oil), salinity, sulphurous, gases or high-frequency noise are present.

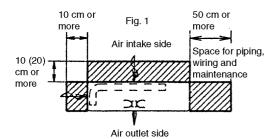


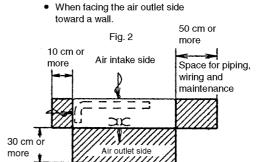
- 12. Be sure to leave enough space around the outdoor unit to maintain proper performance and to allow access for routine maintenance.
 - Allow enough space from any obstacles as shown in Fig. 1.2 below in order to prevent short-circuits from occurring.

(If installing more than one outdoor unit, make the necessary space available as outlined in 13.)

However, there should be at least 1 meter of free space above the unit.

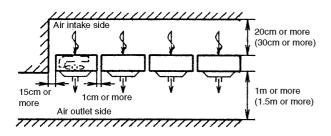
- The height of any obstacles at the air intake and outlet sides should not be greater than the height of the outdoor unit.
- When facing the air intake side toward a wall.

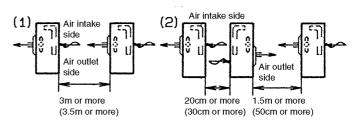




- 13. If installing more than one outdoor unit, allow enough space around each unit as shown below.
 - When installing units side by side

When installing units facing each other





Maintain sufficient space above the unit.

Values inside brackets indicate distances when installing the 4HP - 6HP.

• The distance given above are the minimum distance required in order to maintain proper performance.

Allow as much space as possible in order to get the best performance from the units.

10.4.5. Transporting and installing the outdoor unit

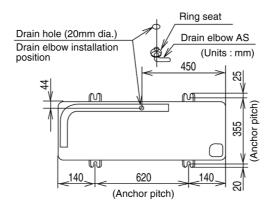
- Transporting
 - 1. The outdoor unit should be transported in its original packaging as close to the installation location as possible.
 - 2. If suspending the outdoor unit, use a rope or belt, and use cloth or wood as padding in order to avoid damaging the unit.
- Installation
 - 1. Read the "Selecting the outdoor unit installation location" section thoroughly before installing the outdoor unit.
 - 2. If installing the unit to a concrete base or other solid base, use M10 or W3/8 bolts and nuts to secure the unit, and ensure that the unit is fully upright and level.

(The anchor bolt positions are shown in the diagram at the right side.)

In particular, install the unit at a distance from the neighbouring building which conforms to regulations specified by local noise emission regulation standards.

- 3. Do not install the outdoor unit to the building's roof.
- 4. If there is a possibility that vibration may be transmitted to the rooms of the building, place rubber insulation between the unit and the installation surface.
- 5. Drain water will be discharged from the outdoor unit when operating the system in heating or defrosting modes. Select an installation location which will allow the water to drain away properly, or provide a drainage channel so that the water can drain away.

(If this is not done, the drain water may freeze during winter, or the water may spill down to areas underneath the installation location.)



• If a drain pipe needs to be installed, insert the accessory drain elbow into the mounting hole at the bottom of the outdoor unit, and connect a hose with an inside diameter of 15mm to this drain elbow.

(The hose is not supplied.)

X If using the drain elbow, install the outdoor unit on a base which is at least 5cm high.

NOTE

In cold regions (where the outdoor air temperature can drop to 0°C or below continuously for 2-3 days), the drain water may freeze, and this may prevent the fan from operating. Do not use the drain elbow in such cases.

10.4.6. Connecting the pipes

- Use a clean pipe which does not include water or dust for inside of piping.
- When cutting the refrigerant pipes, a piping cutter must be used. Before connecting the refrigerant pipes, blow nitrogen and blow off dust in the pipes.

(Never use tools which cause a lot of dust such as a saw and a magnet.)

- When waxing replace nitrogen inside the piping after removing dirt and dust. (In order to prevent oxidation scale from forming inside the piping).
- The refrigerant pipes are of particular importance.

The installation work for refrigerant cycles in separate-type air conditioners must be carried out perfectly.

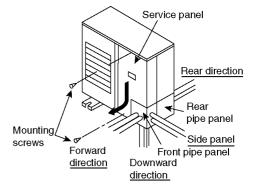
1. Refer to the table below for the pipe diameters equivalent lengths and indoor/outdoor unit difference of elevation.

Pipe diameter (mm)		Equivalent length (m)	Difference of elevation (m)
Liquid-side pipes	Gas-side pipes]	
ø9.52 x 0.8	ø15.88 x 1.0	50	30

- 2. Local pipes can project in any of four directions.
 - Make holes in the pipe panels for the pipes to pass through.
 - Be sure to install the pipe panels to prevent rain from getting inside the outdoor unit.

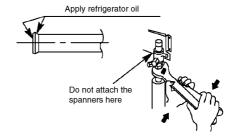
[Removing the service panel].

- (1) Remove the two mounting screws.
- (2) Slide the service panel downward to release the pawls. After this, pull the service panel toward you to remove it.

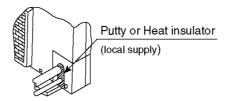


- 3. Notes when connecting the refrigerant pipes.
 - Use clean copper, pipes with no water or dust on the insides.
 - Use phosphorus-free, unjointed copper pipes for the refrigerant pipes.
 - If it is necessary to cut the refrigerant pipes, be sure to use a pipe cutter, and use compressed nitrogen or an air blower to clean out any foreign particles from inside the pipe.
 - Be careful not to let any dust, foreign materials or water get inside the pipes during connection.
 - If bending the pipes, allow as large a bending radius as possible. Do not flex the pipes any more than necessary.
 - If joining pipe ends, do so before tightening the flare nut.
 - Always blow the pipe end with nitrogen while joining pipe ends.
 (This will prevent any oxide scaling from occurring inside the pipe.)
 - If using long pipe lengths with several joined pipe ends, insert strainers inside the pipes. (Strainers are not supplied.)
 - When tightening the flare nuts, coat the flare (both inside surfaces) with a small amount of refrigerator oil, and screw in about 3-4 turns at first by hand.
 - Refer to the following table for the tightening torques. Be sure to use two spanners to tighten. (If the nuts are overtightened, it may cause the flares to break or leak.)

Flare nut fastening torque N•m (kgf•cm)			
ø6.35 mm	18 (180)	ø15.88 mm	65 (660)
ø9.52 mm	42 (430)	ø19.05 mm	100 (1020)
ø12.7 mm	55 (560)		



- 4. After piping connection has been completed, make sure that the joint areas of the indoor and outdoor units are free from gas leakage by the use of nitrogen, etc.
- 5. Air purge within connection piping shall be carried out by evacuation.
- 6. Close the tube joining area with putty heat insulator (local supply) without any gap as shown in below figure. (To prevent insects or small animal entering)



10.4.7. Heat insulation

Use a material with good heat-resistant properties as the heat insulation for the pipes. Be sure to insulate both the gas-side and liquid-side pipes. If the pipes are not adequately insulated, condensation or water leakages may occur.

Liquid-side pipes	Material that can withstand
Gas-side pipes	120°C or higher

10.4.8. Charging with refrigerant

- At the time of shipment from the factory, this unit is charged with enough refrigerant for an equivalent pipe length of 30m. If the equivalent pipe length used will be 30m or less, no additional charging will be necessary.
- If the equivalent pipe length will be between 30 and 50m, charge with additional refrigerant according to the equivalent length given in the table below.
 - For standard type

Additional charging amount	Equivalent length
0.05 kg/m	50m

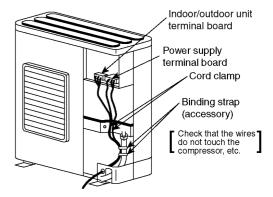
- Pump down operation
 - Operate the pump down according to the following procedures.

Procedure	Notes
1. Confirm the valve on the liquid side and the gas side is surely open.	
Press the PUMP DOWN switch on outdoor printed board for 1 second or more.	Perform the cooling operation for five minutes or more.
3. Shut the valve on the liquid side surely.	When the valve is shut halfway, the compressor is occasionally damaged.

10.4.9. Electrical wiring

The units must be connected to the supply cables for fixed wiring by qualified technician. Feed the power source to the unit via a distribution switch board designed for this purpose, the switch should disconnected all poles with a contact separation of at least 3mm. When the supply cable is damaged, it must be replaced by qualified technician.
Be sure to install a current leakage breaker, main switch and fuse to the main power supply, otherwise electric shocks may result.
Be sure to connect the unit to secure earth connection. If the earthing work is not carried out properly, electric shocks may result.
Wiring shall be connected securely by using specified cables and fix them securely so that external force of the cables may not transfer to the terminal connection section. Imperfect connection and fixing leads to fire, etc.

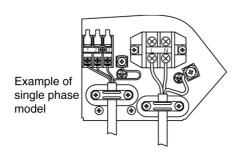
- Connect the power supply wiring and indoor/outdoor unit connection wiring according to the electrical circuit diagram instructions.
- Clamp the wires securely to the terminal connections using cord clamps so that no undue force is placed on the wires.
- Once all wiring work has been completed, tie the wires and cords together with the binding strap so that they do not touch other parts such as the compressor and pipes.
- Connect the power supply line to a 3-phase/380-415V (or single-phase 220-240V) power supply.
- The equipment shall be connected to a suitable mains network with a main impedance less than the valve indicated in the table of power supply specifications.
- 3. Be sure to connect the wires correctly to terminal board with connecting the crimp type ring terminal to the wires.
- 4. The binding screws inside the power supply box may become loosened due to vibration during transportation, so check that they are tightened securely.
- Tighten the binding screws to the specified torque while referring to the table below.
- 6. If connecting two separate wires to a single crimped terminal, place the two crimped terminal wires together as shown in Fig. A. (If the arrangement shown in Fig. B is used, poor contacts or contact damage may result.)
- 7. If momentarily turning on the power supply for both the indoor and outdoor units, do not turn the power off again until at least 1 minute has passed (except when a reversed phase has been detected).



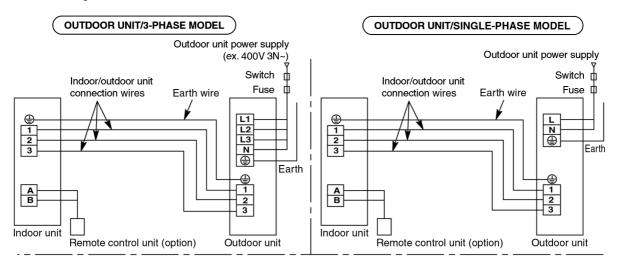


Use only the specified cables for wiring connections. Connect the cable securely, and secure them properly so that no undue
force will be applied to the terminal connections.
If the terminals are loose or if the wires are not connected securely, fire may result.

Terminal screw	Tightening torque N.cm {kgf.cm}
M3	69 ~ 98 {7 ~ 10}
M4	157 ~ 196 {16 ~ 20}
M5	196 ~ 245 {20 ~ 25}



Earth lead wire shall be longer than other lead wires as shown in the figure for the electrical safety in case of the slipping out of the cord from the anchorage.

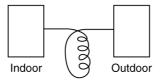


• Power supply specifications

Model name		Leakage current		breaker Capacity)	Minimum power	4mm ² cable	Maximum permissible	Indoor/outdoor unit connection
		breaker (A)	Switch (A)	Fuse (A)	supply cables	based on length (m)	impedance (Ω)	power cables (terminals ①, ②, ③, ⊕)
CU-L24DB***	220V-240V~	30	30	20		14	0.1	
CU-L28DB***	220V-240V~	30	30	20	4 mm ²	14	0.1	2.5 mm ² × 3
CU-L34DB***	220V-240V~	40	40	30		9	0.05	
CU-L43DB***	220V-240V~	40	40	40		8	0.05	
CU-L50DB***	380V-415V 3N~	30	30	30		11	0.02	

NOTE

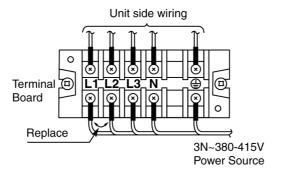
1. Where ground work (earth) is carried out, do not connect the ground return to the gas pipe, water line pipe, grounded circuit of the telephone and lightning rod, or ground circuit of other product in which earth leakage breaker is incorporated. (Such action is prohibited by statute, etc.)



Make sure the indoor and outdoor connection wires are detangled. (There might be effect to received outside noise.)

- 2. Use the standard power supply cables for Europe (such as H05RN-F or H07RN-F which conforms to CENELEC (HAR) rating specifications) or use the cables based on IEC standard. (245IEC57, 245IEC66)
- 3. Select the particular size of electrical wire for power supply cables in accordance with the standards of the given nation and region.

10.4.10. Connecting power supply cables



CAUTION

- For three phase model, never operate the unit by pressing the electromagnetic switch.
- Never correct the phase by switching over any of the wires inside the unit.

10.4.11. Precautions with regard to test operation

CAUTION

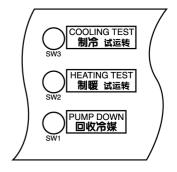
- Always be sure to use a properly-insulated tool to operate the switch on the circuit board. (Do not use your finger or a metallic object.)
- Never turn on the power supply until all installation work has been completed.
- Turn on the circuit breaker 12 hours or more before a test run. (By supplying power to crankcase heater, compressor is warmed and liquid compressing is prevented.)
- Check that the voltage is 90% of rated voltage or higher when starting the unit. (The unit will not operate if the voltage is less than 90% of rated voltage.)
- Test operation can be carried out using the remote control unit or by using the switch on the printed circuit board inside the outdoor unit.

If carrying out test operation at the printed circuit board of the outdoor unit, follow the procedure given below. (If using the remote control unit to carry out test operation, refer to the installation manual which is supplied with the indoor unit.)

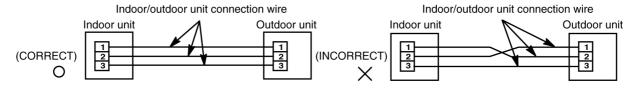
Press the COOL or HEAT switch for 1 second or more.

(Be sure to select cooling mode first, and run the units in this mode for 5 minutes or more.)

- Press the TEST button once more to cancel test operation mode.
- When performing heating test operation when the outside temperature is high, or cooling test
 operation when the outside temperature is low, the protection circuits may sometimes operate
 within a few minutes.



NOTE 1 These units are equipped with connection error prevention circuits. If the units do not operate, it is possible that the connection error prevention circuits have been operated. In such cases, check that the Indoor/outdoor unit connection wire (connected to terminals ①, ② and ③) is connected correctly. If they are connected incorrectly, connect them correctly. Normal operation should then commence.



NOTE 2 Do not short the remote control unit wires to each other. (The protection circuit will be activated and the units will not operate.)
Once the cause of the short is eliminated, normal operation will then be possible.

NOTE 3 When running the units in heating mode during test operation, be sure to run the units in cooling mode first before selecting this mode. If heating mode is selected first, it may cause problems with operation of the compressor.

NOTE 4 Test operation should be carried out for a minimum of 5 minutes. (Test operation will be cancelled automatically after 30 minutes.)

NOTE 5 Test operation mode should always be cancelled once test operation itself has been completed.

NOTE

If the self-diagnosis function reports a problem but more than one problem has developed at the indoor and/or outdoor units, the problem display on the remote control unit may not match the LED display on the outdoor unit printed circuit board. In such cases, check both locations and remove the causes of the problems.

10.4.12. As to making the inspection after completion of work fully understood

At the time when the work has been completed, measure and record the characteristics of test run without fail and keep the measuring date, etc.
Carry out the measurement regarding room temperature outside air temperature, suction and air discharge temperatures, wind velocity, wind volume, voltage current, presence of abnormal vibration, operating pressure, piping temperature, compressive

pressure, airtight pressure as items to be measured.

As to the structure and appearance, check following items.

Short circuit of the blow-out air

Smooth flow of the drain

Reliable thermal insulation

Leakage of refrigerant

Mistake in wiring

Reliable connection of the grand wire

Looseness in terminal screw, fastening torque

M3... 69-98N.cm {7-10kgf.cm} M4... 157-196N.cm {16-20kgf.cm}

M5... 196-245N.cm {20-25kgf.cm}

10.4.13. As to delivery to the customer

- Request the customer to operate this air conditioner viewing instruction manual come with indoor unit in practice and explain how to operate.
- Deliver the instruction manual to the customer without fail.

10.5. Wired remote controller installation

Wired Remote Controller Installation Manual

- Before installing the wired remote controller, be sure to thoroughly read the "Notes with regard to safety" section of the installation manual provided with the indoor unit.
- After installing the wired remote controller, carry out a test operation to check that the remote controller functions properly, and also explain the operation and cleaning procedures to the customer in accordance with the details in instruction manual. Furthermore, ask the customer to keep this installation manual and the instruction manual in a safe place for later reference.

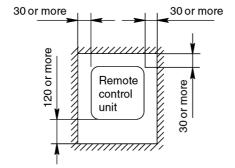
10.5.1. Accessories supplied with wired remote controller

Name	Q'ty	Diagram	Remark
Remote controller	1		
Remote control cable	1		Length (10m)
4mm screw	3	#HX	Installing the remote controller to the wall
M4 screw	3		Installing the remote controller to an outlet box
Round terminal	2		Connecting to indoor unit terminal block

10.5.2. Notes regarding wired remote controller setting-up location

- Select a place where the remote controller can be operated easily (after obtaining approval from the building's owner).
- Install in a place which is away from direct sunlight and as free from humidity as possible.
- Install in a place which is as flat as possible to avoid warping of the remote controller.

 (If installed to a wall an uneven surface, damage to the LCD case or operation problems may result.)
- Install in a place where the LCD can be seen easily. If the remote controller is installed somewhere which is too low or too high, it may be difficult to read the LCD. (Standard height from the floor is 1.2 to 1.5 meters.)
- Avoid installing the remote control cable near refrigerant pipes or drain pipes.
- Install the remote control cable at least 5cm away from other electric wires (including stereo and TV cables) to avoid misoperation (electromagnetic noise).
- If passing the remote control cable through a wall, be sure to install a water trap above the cable.
- Allow sufficient space around the remote controller as shown in the illustration at below.
 Secure the remote controller lower case to the wall or to an outlet.

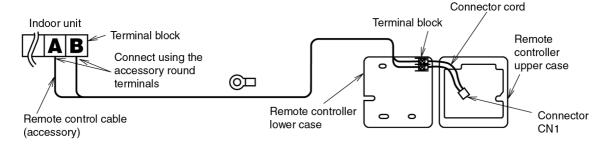


10.5.3. Remote controller installation

- Be sure to turn off the main power before installing and connecting the remote controller.
 - (If the remote controller is connected while the power is still turned on, the remote controller displays may not appear.)
 - If no displays appear on the remote controller, check while referring to "If no remote controller displays appear" in "9.5.5. Test operation".
- The remote control cable is live during use, so please be careful with it.

Remote controller wiring

- Connect the indoor unit and the remote controller as shown in the illustration below.
- The remote control cable is non-polar.
- At the time of shipment from the factory, the connector cable used to connect the terminal block and connector CN1 is disconnected. When connecting the remote controller wiring and installing the remote controller, be sure to connect the cord to the connector CN1.



Extending the remote control cable

• Solder a sheathed PVC cord or cable (0.5 - 2 mm²) with specifications among those given below to the remote controller end of the accessory remote control cable (10 m).

PVC round cabtire cord
 600V PVC-insulated PVC sheathed round cable
 600V PVC-insulated PVC sheathed flat cable
 IEC 227-4
 IEC 227-4

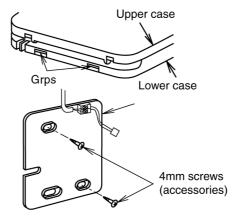
NOTE The maximum possible length for the remote control cable is 200 m.

Remote controller installation procedure

• Remove the remote controller lower case.

(Insert a flat-tipped screw driver or similar 2 to 3 mm into one of the gaps at the bottom of the case, and then twist the screw driver to open. [Refer to the illustration below.])

Be careful not to damage the lower case.

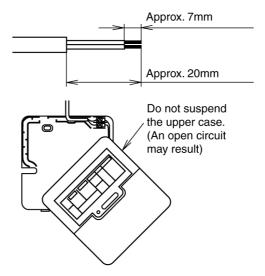


• Secure the lower case to the wall or outlet box.

(Refer to the illustration below for the embedded and exposed positions for remote control cable.)

NOTE

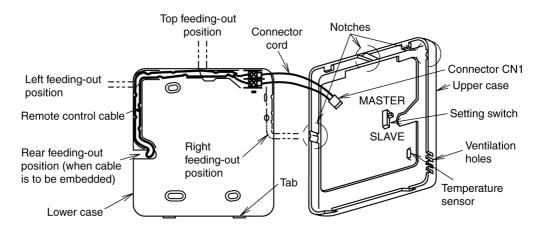
- Be sure to use only the accessory screws.
- $-\ \mbox{Do}$ not bend the lower case when tightening the screws.
 - (If the screws are overtightened, damage may result.)
- Do not remove the protective tape which is affixed to the upper case circuit board.
- If installing the remote controller with the remote control cable exposed, use nippers to cut a notch into the upper case. (The feeding-out direction can be either up or to the left or right)
- Strip the end of the remote control cable which is to be connected to the remote controller. (Refer to the illustration below)



• Route the remote control cable inside the lower case in accordance with the intended feeding-out direction. (Refer to the illustration below.)

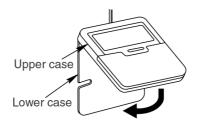
Securely connect connector CN1. (If it is not connected, the remote controller will not operate.)

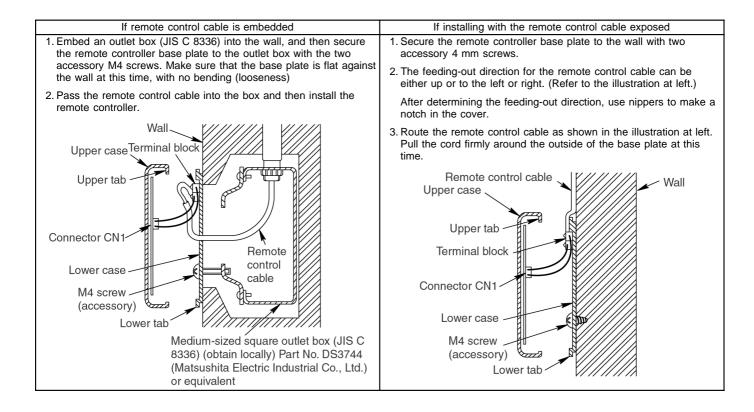
NOTE After connecting the connector, do not suspend the upper case by its own weight, otherwise the connector cord may break.



- If controlling using two remote controllers, refer to "Control using two remote controller-s" in "9.4.4. Settings".
- Secure the upper case to the lower case.

(Hook the upper tab of the upper case into the lower case, and then push the upper case until it snaps shut onto the lower case tab, while being careful not to clamp the remote control cable and the connector cord.)





10.5.4. Settings

Control using two remote controllers

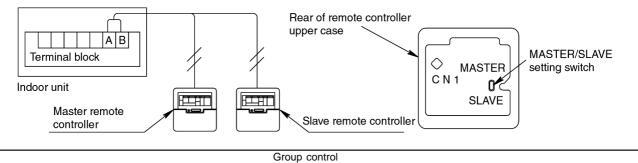
- Up to two remote controllers can be installed for a single indoor unit, and either remote controller can be used to operate the indoor unit.
- The indoor unit can be operated with the last switch pressed having priority.
 - 1. Decide which is to be the master and which is to be the slave remote controller.

The master or slave states of the remote controller are set automatically. The MASTER/SLAVE setting switch can also be use to make the setting manually, however if a manual setting is made, that manual setting has priority.

Be sure to turn off the main power before making a manual setting.

2. Connect the remote controllers.

Connect both remote controllers to terminals (A) and (B) on the indoor unit terminal block (non-polar).



- All in group will be remote controller thermistor setting when using the remote controller thermistor.
- Up to a maximum of 16 indoor units can be connected at the time of group control.
 (Do not connect heat pump unit with cooling only unit.)
- Indoor unit No. is possible to set automatically at the time of group control. However, what number would be assigned to which indoor units is unknown.

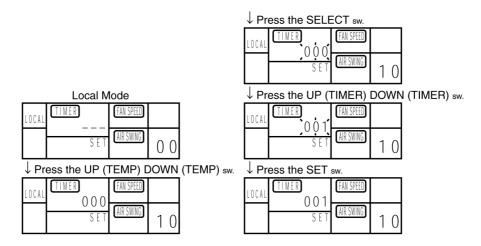
Indoor unit No. is also possible to set manually with DIP switches. Since manual address setting is priority during performing automatic address setting. (Do not use manual address setting and automatic address setting together.)

[Manual Setting]

Indoor unit No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DIP switch (SW2) address setting on indoor unit printed circuit board.	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4
A/C No. setting	Unneccessory operation	1 ~ ON	2 ~ ON	1, 2 ~ ON	3 ~ ON	1, 3 ~ ON	2, 3 ~ ON	1, 2, 3 ~ ON
Indoor unit No.	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
DIP switch (SW2) address setting on indoor unit printed circuit board.	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4	OFF ON 1 2 3 4
A/C No. setting	4 ~ ON	1, 4 ~ ON	2, 4 ~ ON	1, 2, 4 ~ ON	3, 4 ~ ON	1, 3, 4 ~ ON	2, 3, 4 ~ ON	1, 2, 3, 4 ~ ON

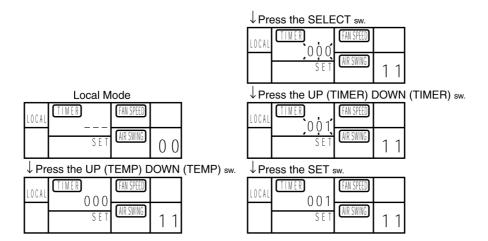
Automatic address resetting for group control

- The address settings for group control (air conditioner Nos. 1 to 16) can be reset automatically.
 - 1. When operation is stopped, press for 5 seconds, continue the TEST RUN switch to display "00" (will be LOCAL MODE).
 - 2. Press the UP (TEMP) DOWN (TEMP) switch to display 10.
 - 3. Press the SELECT switch to display "000". It would blinks.
 - 4. Press the UP (TIMER) DOWN (TIMER) switch to display "001". It would blinks.
 - 5. Press the SET switch.



Switching the thermistor

- The temperature detection thermistor can be switched between the thermistor at the indoor unit and the thermistor at the remote controller. However, do not switch to the remote controller thermistor if using two remote controllers.
 - 1. When operation is stopped, press for 5 seconds, continue the TEST RUN switch to display "00" (will be LOCAL MODE).
 - 2. Press the UP (TEMP) DOWN (TEMP) switch to display 11.
 - 3. Press the SELECT switch to display "000". It would blinks.
 - 4. Press the UP (TIMER) DOWN (TIMER) switch to choose display "000" or "001".
 - "000"... Indoor unit setting (factory default)
 - "001"... Remote controller setting
 - 5. Press the SET switch. (Be sure to press the SET switch so that normal operation mode can be resumed.)
- Repeat the procedure in steps (1) to (5) to change the setting again.



10.5.5. Test operation

- Turn on the main power.
- After 3 minutes have passed since the power was turned on, press the OFF/ON switch on the remote controller. (No operation occurs within 3 minutes after the power was turned on.)
- Press the TEST RUN switch within 1 minute of pressing the OFF/ON switch.
- Next, select the operation mode. (Be sure to select cooling mode first, and run the unit in this mode for 5 minutes or more.)



- Press the OFF/ON switch or the TEST RUN switch to cancel test operation.
- Test operation will be cancelled automatically after 30 minutes.

If remote controller displays nothing

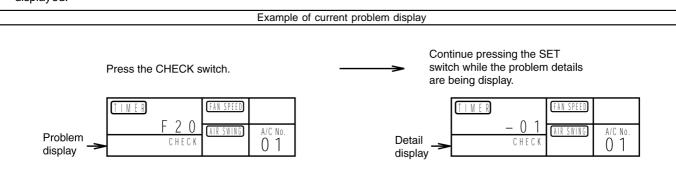
- Check once more that the remote control cable is securely connected. (Check for loose terminals, poor contacts, connection positions terminal block, etc.)
- If the above checks show that nothing is wrong but nothing appears on the remote controller display.
- It is possible that the remote controller was connected while the main power was still turned on. If such is the case, carry out the following.

*Set DIP switch (SW2) No. 1 to 4. The ON position, and then turn on the main power. If the display appears after about 30 seconds, turn DIP switches 2 to 4 to OFF position.

10.5.6. Self-diagnosis function

If "CHECK" is blinking on the timer

- If the "CHECK" display on the wired remote controller is blinking, the details of the problems are displayed on the timer display screen each time the CHECK switch is pressed.
- Further details of the problem can be displayed by pressing the SET switch while the general problem details are being displayed.

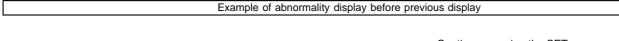


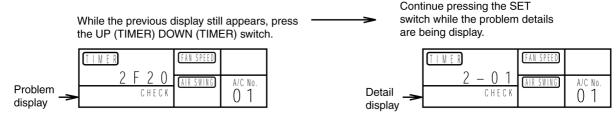
If "CHECK" is not blinking on the timer

• If the "CHECK" display on the wired remote controller is not blinking, press the CHECK switch continuously for 5 seconds or more to display the problem details for the last problem or the problem before that.

- You can then switch between the display for the previous problem and the problem before that by pressing the UP (TIMER) DOWN (TIMER) switches.
- Press the CHECK switch once more to return to the normal display.

Example of previous problem display Continue pressing the SET switch while the problem details Press the CHECK switch for 5 seconds or are being display. more. 0 A/C No A/C No. Problem Detail CHEC 0 1 0 1 display display





- The display can be switched between the previous problem and the one before that by pressing the UP (TIMER) DOWN (TIMER) switches.
- After eliminating the cause of the problem, press the CHECK switch once more to return to the normal display.

10.6. Twin systems installation

10.6.1. General

- Two indoor units can be operated simultaneously with a single remote control unit. Note that individual operation is not possible.
- Master unit and slave-unit can be set automatically in twin systems. No address setting is necessary.
- 3. Applicable "Twin" combination table.

Outdoor unit	CU-L28	CU-L34	CU-L43	CU-L50
Combination	CU-L28	CU-L34	CU-L43	CU-L50
	CS-F14 CS-F14	CS-F18 CS-F18	CS-F24 CS-F24	CS-F28 CS-F28

• Should be the same capacity and the same model type.

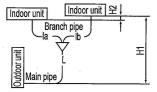
10.6.2. Piping connections

 The following table shows the pipe diameter for a twin-type system. (Branch pipe kit should be used)

Outdoor unit main	Branch pipe	Indoor unit combination			
pipe diameter (mm)	diameter	CS-F14	CS-F18	CS-F24	CS-F28
Liquid side: Ø9.52	Liquid side	Ø6.35	Ø6.35	Ø9.52	Ø9.52
Gas side: Ø15.88	Gas Side	Ø12.7	Ø12.7	Ø15.88	Ø15.88
Branch pipe kit (Optional)		CZ-H2	2H53DP	CZ-H2	2H53EP

2. The following table shows the equivalent pipe lengths and height differences for twin type systems.

Equivalent length	L+la+lb			Within 40m
Branch pipe		Within 20m		
Branch pipe difference	la - lb			Within 10m
	H1	Between indoor units	Outdoor located higher installation	Within 30m
Height difference	and outdoor unit		Outdoor located lower installation	Within 20m
	H2	Between master & slav	Within 0.5m	



Notes

- Use the main pipe to gain any rise or fall required for the pipes.
- The number of bends should be 8 or less in a single system (L+la,L+lb), and 15 or less overall.
- Branch pipes should be positioned horizontally.

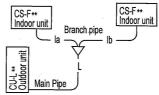
10.6.3. Refrigerant charging

- Calculate the piping length according to the following table1.
 - Calculation table 1. (piping length)

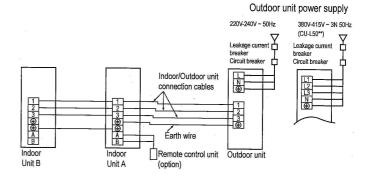
1	Model	Piping length (m)	
	CU-L28, L34	Main pipe (L) + [Branch pipe (la) + Branch pipe (lb)] /2.78	
	CU-L43, L50		

- Calculate the additional amount of refrigerant according to the following table 2. If the calculation table 1 result exceeds 30m, additional gas charge necessary. (Additional gas charge unnecessary for 30m or less from the calculation result)
 - Calculation table 2. (additional refrigerant gas charge amount)

Model	Additional refrigerant gas charge amount (g)
CU-L28, L34	[[Main pipe (L) + [Branch pipe (la) + Branch pipe (lb)] /2.78]-30]X50
CU-L43, L50	[Main pipe (L) + Branch pipe (la) + Branch pipe (lb)-30]X50



10.6.4. Wiring



11 INSTALLATION & SERVICING AIR CONDITIONER

11.1. Outline

11.1.1. About R410A refrigerant

1. Converting air conditioners to R410A

Since it was declared in1974 that chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), hydro chlorofluorocarbons (HCFC) and other substances pose a destructive danger to the ozone layer in the earth's upper stratosphere (20 to 40 km above the earth), measures have been taken around the world to prevent this destruction.

The R22 refrigerant which has conventionally been used in ACs is an HCFC refrigerant and, therefore, possesses this ozone-destroying potential. International regulations (the Montreal Protocol on Ozone-Damaging Substances) and the domestic laws of various countries call for the early substitution of R22 by a refrigerant which will not harm the ozone layer.

• In ACs, the HFC refrigerant which has become the mainstream alternative is called R410A. Compared with R22, the pressure of R410A is approximately 1.6 times as high at the same refrigerant temperature, but the energy efficiency is about the same. Consisting of hydrogen (H), fluorine (F) and carbon (C), R410A is an HFC refrigerant. Another typical HFC refrigerant is R407C. While the energy efficiency of R407C is somewhat inferior to that of R410A, it offers the advantage of having pressure characteristics which are about the same as those of R22, and is used mainly in packaged ACs.

2. The characteristics of HFC (R410A) refrigerants

a. Chemical characteristics

The chemical characteristics of R410A are similar to those of R22 in that both are chemically stable, non-flammable refrigerants with low toxicity.

However, just like R22, the specific gravity of R410A gas is heavier than that of air. Because of this, it can cause an oxygen deficiency if it leaks into a closed room since it collects in the lower area of the room. It also generates toxic gas when it is directly exposed to a flame, so it must be used in a well ventilated environment where it will not collect.

Table 1 Physical comparison of R410A and R22

	R410A	R22
Composition (wt%)	R32/R125 (50/50)	R22 (100)
Boiling point (°C)	-51.4	-40.8
Vaporizing pressure (25°C)	1.56 Mpa (15.9 kgf/cm ²)	0.94 Mpa (9.6 kgf/cm ²)
Saturated vapor density	64.0 kg/m ³	44.4 kg/m ³
Flammability	Non-flammable	Non-flammable
Ozone-destroying point (ODP)	0	0.055
Global-warming point (GWP)	1730	1700

b. Compositional change (pseudo-azeotropic characteristics)

R410A is a pseudo-azeotropic mixture comprising the two components R32 and R125. Multi-component refrigerants with these chemical characteristics exhibit little compositional change even from phase changes due to vaporization (or condensation), which means that there is little change in the circulating refrigerant composition even when the refrigerant leaks from the gaseous section of the piping.

Accordingly, R410A can be handled in almost the same manner as the single-component refrigerant R22. However, when charging, because there is a slight change in composition between the gas phase and the liquid phase inside a cylinder or other container, charging should basically begin with the liquid side.

c. Pressure characteristics

As seen in Table 2, the gas pressure of R410A is approximately 1.6 times as high as that of R22 at the same refrigerant temperature, which means that special R410A tools and materials with high-pressure specifications must be used for all refrigerant piping work and servicing.

Table 2 Comparison of R410A and R22 saturated vapor density

Unit: MPa

Refrigerant Temperature (°C)	R410A	R22
-20	0.30	0.14
0	0.70	0.40
20	1.35	0.81
40	2.32	1.43
60	3.73	2.33
65	4.15	2.60

d. R410A refrigerating machine oil

Conventionally, mineral oil or a synthetic oil such as alkylbenzene has been used for R22 refrigerating machine oil. Because of the poor compatibility between R410A and conventional oils like mineral oil, however, there is a tendency for the refrigerating machine oil to collect in the refrigerating cycle. For this reason, polyester and other synthetic oils which have a high compatibility with R410A are used as refrigerating machine oil.

Because of the high hygroscopic property of synthetic oil, more care must be taken in its handling than was necessary with conventional refrigerating machine oils. Also, these synthetic oils will degrade if mixed with mineral oil or alkylbenzene, causing clogging in capillary tubes or compressor malfunction. Do not mix them under any circumstances.

11.1.2. Safety measures when installing/servicing refrigerant piping

Cause the gas pressure of R410A is approximately 1.6 times as high as that of R22, a mistake in installation or servicing could result in a major accident. It is essential that you use R410A tools and materials, and that you observe the following precautions to ensure safety.

- 1. Do not use any refrigerant other than R410A in ACs that have been used with R410A.
- 2. If any refrigerant gas leaks while you are working, ventilate the room. Toxic gas may be generated if refrigerant gas is exposed to a direct flame.
- 3. When installing or transferring an AC, do not allow any air or substance other than R410A to mix into the refrigeration cycle. If it does, the pressure in the refrigeration cycle can become abnormally high, possibly causing an explosion and/or injury.
- 4. After finishing the installation, check to make sure there is no refrigerant gas leaking.
- 5. When installing or transferring an AC, follow the instructions in the installation instructions carefully. Incorrect installation can result in an abnormal refrigeration cycle or water leakage, electric shock, fire, etc.
- 6. Do not perform any alterations on the AC unit under any circumstances. Have all repair work done by a specialist. Incorrect repairs can result in a water leakage, electric shock, fire, etc.

11.2. Tools for installing/servicing refrigerant piping

11.2.1. Necessary tools

In order to prevent an R410A AC from mistakenly being charged with any other refrigerant, the diameter of the 3-way valve service port on the outdoor unit has been changed. Also, to increase its ability to withstand pressure, the opposing dimensions have been changed for the refrigerant pipe flaring size and flare nut. Accordingly, when installing or servicing refrigerant piping, you must have both the R410A and ordinary tools listed below.

Table 3 Tools for installation, transferring or replacement

Type of work	Ordinary tools	R410A tools
Flaring	Flaring tool (clutch type), pipe cutter, reamer	Copper pipe gauge for clearance Adjustment, flaring tool (clutch type)*1)
Bending, connecting pipes	Torque wrench (nominal diameter 1/4, 3/8,1/2). Fixed spanner (opposing sides 12 mm, 17 mm, 19 mm). Adjustable wrench, Spring bender	
Air purging	Vacuum pump. Hexagonal wrench (opposing sides 4 mm)	Manifold gauge, charging hose, vacuum pump adaptor
Gas leak inspection	Gas leak inspection fluid or soapy water	Electric gas leak detector for HFC refrigerant*2)

^{*1)} You can use the conventional (R22) flaring tool. If you need to buy a new tool, buy the R410A type.

For other installation work, you should have the usual tools, such as screwdrivers (+,-), a metal-cutting saw, an electrical drill, a hole core drill (65 or 70 dia.), a tape measure, a level, a thermometer, a clamp meter, an insulation tester, a voltmeter, etc.

Table 4	Tools	for	serving	
Ordinary tools				

Type	of work	Ordinary tools	R410A tools		
Refrigerant charging			Electronic scale for refrigerant charging. Refrigerant cylinder. Charging orifice and packing for refrigerant cylinder		
Brazing (Replacing part*1)		Nitrogen blow set (be sure to use nitrogen blowing for all brazing), and brazing machine			

^{*1)} Always replace the dryer of the outdoor unit at the same time. The replacement dryer is wrapped in a vacuum pack. Replace it last among the refrigerating cycle parts. Start brazing as soon as you have opened the vacuum pack, and begin the vacuuming operation within 2 hours.

^{*2)} Use when it is necessary to detect small gas leaks.

11.2.2. R410A tools

- Copper tube gauge for clearance adjustment (used when flaring with the conventional flaring tool (clutch type))
 - This gauge makes it easy to set the clearance for the copper tube to 1.0-1.5 mm from the clamp bar of the flaring tool.

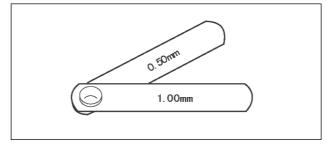


Fig. 1 Copper tube gauge for clearance adjustment

2. Flaring tool (clutch type)

• In the R410A flaring tool, the receiving hole for the clamp bar is enlarged so the clearance from the clamp bar can be set to 0-0.5 mm, and the spring inside the tool is strengthened to increase the strength of the pipeexpanding torque. This flaring tools can also be used with R22 piping, so we recommend that you select it if you are buying a new flaring tool.

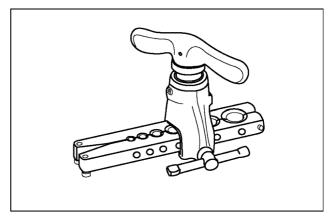


Fig. 2 Flaring tool (clutch type)

3. Torque wrenches

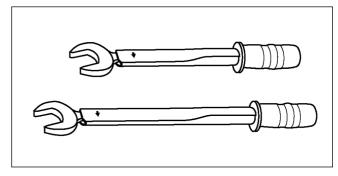


Fig. 3 Torque wrenches

Table 5

	Conventional wrenches	
For 1/4 (opposite side x torque)	17 mm x 18 N.m (180 kgf.cm)	17 mm x 18 N.m (180 kgf.cm)
For 3/8 (opposite side x torque)	22 mm x 42 N.m (420 kgf.cm)	22 mm x 42 N.m (420 kgf.cm)
For 1/2 (opposite side x torque)	24 mm x 55 N.m (550 kgf.cm)	26 mm x 55 N.m (550 kgf.cm)
For 5/8 (opposite side x torque)	27 mm x 65 N.m (650 kgf.cm)	29 mm x 65 N.m (650 kgf.cm)

4. Manifold gauge

• Because the pressure is higher for the R410A type, the conventional type cannot be used.

Table 6 Difference between R410A and conventional high/low-pressure gauges

	Conventional gauges	R410A gauges
High-pressure gauge (red)	-76 cmHg - 35 kgf/cm ³	-0.1 - 5.3 Mpa -76 cmHg - 53 kgf/cm ³
Low-pressure gauge (blue)	-76 cmHg - 17 kgf/cm ³	-0.1 - 3.8 Mpa -76 cmHg - 38 kgf/cm ³

• The shape of the manifold ports has been changed to prevent the possibility of mistakenly charging with another type of refrigerant.

Table 7 Difference between R410A and conventional manifold port size

rable 7 billerence between 1410A and conventional manifold port size					
	R410A gauges				
Port size 7/16 UNF 20 threads 1/2 UNF 20 threads					

5. Charging hose

 The pressure resistance of the charging hose has been raised to match the higher pressure of R410A. The hose material has also been changed to suit HFC use, and the size of the fitting has been changed to match the manifold ports.

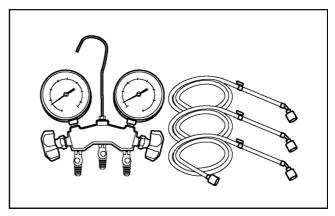


Fig. 4 Manifold gauge charging hose

Table 8 Difference between R410A and conventional charging hoses

	Table to a minimum transfer and the same tra					
		Conventional hoses	R410A hoses			
Pressure	Working pressure	3.4 MPa (35 kgf/cm ³)	5.1 MPa (52 kgf/cm ³)			
resistance	Bursting pressure	17.2 MPa (175 kgf/cm ³)	27.4 MPa (280 kgf/cm ³)			
Material		NBR rubber	HNBR rubber Nylon coating inside			

6. Vacuum pump adaptor

When using a vacuum pump for R410A, it is necessary
to install an electromagnetic valve to prevent the
vacuum pump oil from flowing back into the charging
hose. The vacuum pump adaptor is installed for that
purpose. If the vacuum pump oil (mineral oil) becomes
mixed with R410A, it will damage the unit.

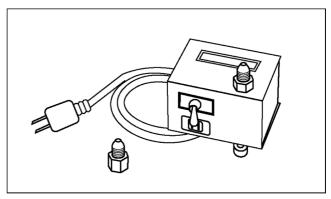


Fig. 5 Vacuum pump adaptor

7. Electric gas leak detector for HFC refrigerant

- The leak detector and halide torch that were used with CFC and HCFC cannot be used with R410A (because there is no chlorine in the refrigerant).
- The present R134a leak detector can be used, but the detection sensitivity will be lower (setting the sensitivity for R134a at 1, the level for R410A will drop to 0.6).
- For detecting small amounts of gas leakage, use the electric gas leak detector for HFC refrigerant. (Detection sensitivity with R410A is about 23 g/year).

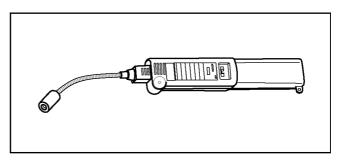


Fig. 6 Electric gas leak detector for HFC refrigerant

8. Electronic scale for refrigerant charging

- Because of the high pressure and fast vaporizing speed of R410A, the refrigerant cannot be held in a liquid phase inside the charging cylinder when charging is done using the charging cylinder method, causing bubbles to form in the measurement scale glass and making it difficult to see the reading. (Naturally, the conventional R22 charging cylinder cannot be used because of the differences in the pressure resistance, scale gradation, connecting port size, etc.)
- The electronic scale has been strengthened by using a structure in which the weight detector for the refrigerant cylinder is held by four supports. It is also equipped with two connection ports, one for R22 (7/16 UNF, 20 threads) and one for R410A (1/2 UNF, 20 threads), so it can also be used for conventional refrigerant charging.
- There are two types of electronic scales, one for 10-kg cylinders and one for 20-kg cylinders. (The 10-kg cylinder is recommended.)
 - Refrigerant charging is done manually by opening and closing the valve.

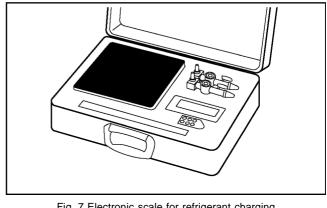


Fig. 7 Electronic scale for refrigerant charging

9. Refrigerant cylinders

- The R410A cylinders are labeled with the refrigerant name, and the coating color of the cylinder protector is pink, which is the color stipulated by ARI of the U.S.
- Cylinders equipped with a siphon tube are available to allow the cylinder to stand upright for liquid refrigerant charging.

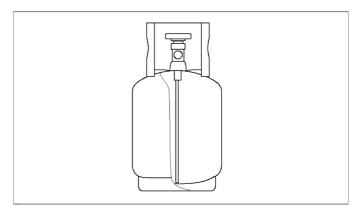


Fig. 8 Refrigerant cylinders

- 10. Charging orifice and packing for refrigerant cylinders
 - The charging orifice must match the size of the charging hose fitting (1/2 UNF, 20 threads).
 - The packing must also be made of an HFC-resistant material.

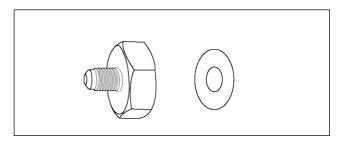


Fig. 9 Charging orifice and packing

11.2.3. R410A tools which are usable for R22 models

Table 9 R410A tools which are usable for R22 models

	R410A tools	Usable for R22 models		
(1)	Copper tube gauge for clearance adjustment	OK		
(2)	Flaring tool (clutch type)	OK		
(3)	Manifold gauge	NG		
(4)	Charging hose	NG		
(5)	Vacuum pump adaptor	OK		
(6)	Electric gas leak detector for HFC refrigerant	NG		
(7)	Electronic scale for refrigerant charging	OK		
(8)	Refrigerant cylinder	NG		
(9)	Charging orifice and packing for refrigerant cylinder	NG		

11.3. Refrigerant piping work

11.3.1. Piping materials

It is recommended that you use copper and copper alloy jointless pipes with a maximum oil adherence of 40 mg/10m. Do not use pipes that are crushed, deformed, or discolored (especially the inside surface). If these inferior pipes are used, impurities may clog the expansion valves or capillaries.

Because the pressure of ACs using R410A is higher than those using R22, it is essential that you select materials that are appropriate for these standards.

The thickness of the copper tubing used for R410A is shown in Table 10. Please be aware that tubing with a thickness of only 0.7 mm is also available on the market, but this should never be used.

Table 10 Copper tube thickness (mn

Soft	pipe	Thickness (mm)		
Nominal diameter Outside diameter (mm)		R410A	(Reference) R22	
1/4	6.35	0.80	0.80	
3/8	9.52	0.80	0.80	
1/2	12.7	0.80	0.80	
5/8	15.88	1.00	1.00	

11.3.2. Processing and connecting piping materials

When working with refrigerant piping, the following points must be carefully observed: no moisture or dust must be allowed to enter the piping, and there must be no refrigerant leaks.

- 1. Procedure and precautions for flaring work
 - a. Cut the pipe
 - Use a pipe cutter, and cut slowly so the pipe will not be deformed.
 - b. Remove burrs and clean shavings from the cut surface If the shape of the pipe end is poor after removing burrs, or if shavings adhere to the flared area, it may lead to refrigerant leaks.
 - To prevent this, turn the cut surface downward and remove burrs, then clean the surface, carefully.
 - c. Insert the flare nut (be sure to use the same nut that is used on the AC unit)
 - d. Flaring

Check the clamp bar and the cleanliness of the copper pipe.

Be sure to use the clamp bar to do the flaring with accuracy. Use either an R410A flaring tool, or a conventional flaring tool. Flaring tools come in different sizes, so be sure to check the size before using. When using a conventional flaring tool, use the copper pipe gauge for clearance adjustment, etc., to ensure the correct A dimension (see Fig. 10)

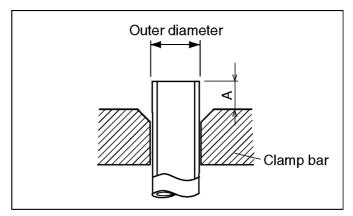


Fig. 10 Flaring dimensions

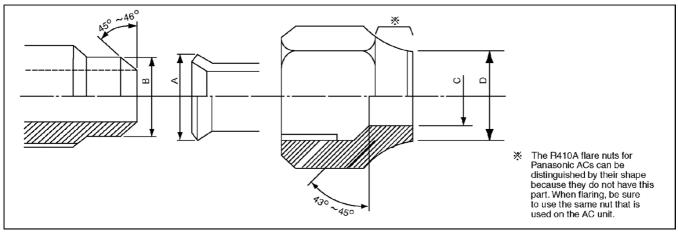


Fig. 11 Relation between the flare nut structure and flaring tool end

Table 11 R410A flaring dimensions

Nominal	Outside	Wall thickness		A (mm)		
diameter	diameter	(mm)	R410A flaring Conventional flaring tool		al flaring tool	
	(mm)		tool, clutch type	Clutch type	Wing-nut type	
1/4	6.35	0.8	0 - 0.5	1.0 - 1.5	1.5 - 2.0	
3/8	9.52	0.8	0 - 0.5	1.0 - 1.5	1.5 - 2.0	
1/2	12.70	0.8	0 - 0.5	1.0 - 1.5	2.0 - 2.5	
5/8	15.88	1.0	0 - 0.5	1.0 - 1.5	2.0 - 2.5	

Table 12 R22 flaring dimensions

Nominal	Outside	Wall thickness	A (mm)			
diameter	diameter	(mm)	R22 flaring	Conventiona	al flaring tool	
	(mm)		tool, clutch type	Clutch type	Wing-nut type	
1/4	6.35	0.8	0 - 0.5	0.5 - 1.0	1.0 - 1.5	
3/8	9.52	0.8	0 - 0.5	0.5 - 1.0	1.0 - 1.5	
1/2	12.70	0.8	0 - 0.5	0.5 - 1.0	1.5 - 2.0	

Table 13 R410A flare and flare nut dimensions Unit: mm

_	Table 13 K410A flate and flate flut differsions offit. Iffit							
Γ	Nominal	Outside	Wall thickness	A +0, -0.4	В	С	D	Flare nut
	diameter	diameter (mm)	(mm)		dimension	dimension	dimension	width
ſ	1/4	6.35	0.8	9.1	9.2	6.5	13	17
ſ	3/8	9.52	0.8	13.2	13.5	9.7	20	22
Γ	1/2	12.70	0.8	16.6	16.0	12.9	23	26
Γ	5/8	15.88	1.0	19.7	19.0	16.0	25	29

Table 14 R22 flare and flare nut dimensions Unit: mm

Nominal diameter	Outside diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	A +0, -0.4	B dimension	C dimension	D dimension	Flare nut width
1/4	6.35	0.8	9.0	9.2	6.5	13	17
3/8	9.52	0.8	13.0	13.5	9.7	20	22
1/2	12.70	0.8	16.2	16.0	12.9	20	24

- 2. Procedure and precautions for flare connection
 - a. Check to make sure there is no scratches, dust, etc., on the flare and union.
 - b. Align the flared surface with the axial center of the union.
 - c. Use a torque wrench, and tighten to the specified torque. The tightening torque for R410A is the same as the conventional torque value for R22. Be careful, because if the torque is too weak, it may lead to a gas leak. If it is too strong, it may split the flare nut or make it impossible to remove the flare nut.

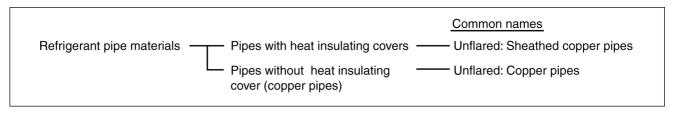
Table 15 R410A tightening torque

Nominal	Nominal Outside		Torque wrench tightening torque	
diameter	diameter (mm)	N.m (kgf.cm)	N.m (kgf.cm)	
1/4	6.35	14 - 18 (140 - 180)	18 (180)	
3/8	9.52	33 - 42 (330 -420)	42 (420)	
1/2	12.70	55 (550)	55 (550)	
5/8	15.88	65 (650)	65 (650)	

11.3.3. Storing and managing piping materials

1. Types of piping and their storage

The following is a general classification of the refrigerant pipe materials used for ACs.



Because the gas pressure of R410A is approximately 1.6 times as high as that of R22, copper pipes with the thickness shown in Table 10, and with minimal impurities must be used. Care must also be taken during storage to ensure that pipes are not crushed, deformed, or scratched, and that no dust, moisture or other substance enters the pipe interior. When storing sheathed copper pipes or plain copper pipes, seal the openings by pinching or taping them securely.

- 2. Makings and management
 - a. Sheathed copper pipes and copper-element pipes

When using these pipes, check to make sure that they are the stipulated thickness. For flare nuts, be sure to used the same nut that is used on the AC unit.

b. Copper pipes

Use only copper pipes with the thickness given in table 10, and with minimal impurities. Because the surface of the pipe is exposed, you should take special care, and also take measures such as marking the pipes to make sure they are easily distinguished from other piping materials, to prevent mistaken use.

3. Precautions during refrigerant piping work

Take the following precautions on-site when connecting pipes. (Keep in mind that the need to control the entry of moisture and dust is even more important that in conventional piping).

- a. Keep the open ends of all pipes sealed until connection with AC equipment is complete.
- b. Take special care when doing piping work on rainy days. The entering of moisture will degrade the refrigerating machine oil, and lead to malfunctions in the equipment.
- c. Complete all pipe connections in as short a time as possible. If the pipe must be left standing for a long time after removing the seal, it must be thoroughly purged with nitrogen, or dried with a vacuum pump.

11.4. Installation, transferring, servicing

11.4.1. Inspecting gas leaks with a vacuum pump for new installations (Using new refrigerant piping)

- 1. From the viewpoint of protecting the global environment, please do not release refrigerant into the atmosphere.
 - a. Connect the projecting side (pin-pushing side) of the charging hose for the manifold gauge to the service port of the 3-way valve. (1)
 - b. Fully open the handle Lo of the manifold gauge and run the vacuum pump. (2) (If the needle of the low-pressure gauge instantly reaches vacuum, re-check step a).)
 - c. Continue the vacuum process for at least 15 minutes, then check to make sure the low-pressure gauge has reached -0.1 MPa (-76 cmHg). Once the vacuum process has finished, fully close the handle Lo of the manifold gauge and stop the vacuum pump operation, then remove the charging hose that is connected to the vacuum pump adaptor. (Leave the unit in that condition for 1-2 minutes, and make sure that the needle of the manifold gauge does not return.) (2) and (3)
 - d. Turn the valve stem of the 2-way valve 90° counter-clockwise to open it, then, after 10 seconds, close it and inspect for a gas leak (4)
 - e. Remove the charging hose from the 3-way valve service port, then open both the 2-way valve and 3-way valve. (1) (4) (Turn the valve stem in the counter-clockwise direction until it gently makes contact. Do not turn it forcefully).
 - f. Tighten the service port cap with a torque wrench (18 N.m (1.8 kgf.m)). (5) Then tighten the 2-way valve and 3-way valve caps with a torque wrench (42 N.m (4.2 kgf.m)) or (55 N.m (5.5 kgf.m)). (6)
 - g. After attaching each of the caps, inspect for a gas leak around the cap area. (5) (6)

Precautions

- Be sure to read the instructions for the vacuum pump, vacuum pump adaptor and manifold gauge prior to use, and follow the instructions carefully.
- Make sure that the vacuum pump is filled with oil up to the designated line on the oil gauge.
- The gas pressure back flow prevention valve on the charging hose is generally open during use. When you are removing the charging hose from the service port, it will come off more easily if you close this valve.

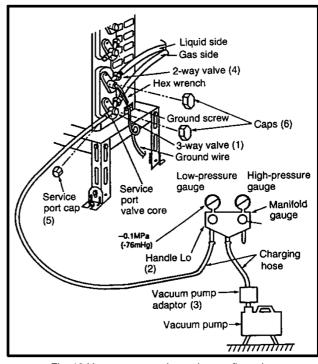


Fig. 12 Vacuum pump air purging configuration

11.4.2. Transferring (Using new refrigerant piping)

- 1. Removing the unit
 - a. Collecting the refrigerant into the outdoor unit by pumping down

The refrigerant can be collected into the outdoor unit (pumping down) by pressing the TEST RUN button, even when the temperature of the room is low.

- Check to make sure that the valve stems of the 2-way valve and 3-way valve have been opened by turning them counterclockwise. (Remove the valve stem caps and check to see that the valve stems are fully opened position. Always use a hex wrench (with 4-mm opposing sides) to operate the valve stems.)
- Press the TEST RUN button on the indoor unit, and allow preliminary operation for 5-6 minutes. (TEST RUN mode)
- After stopping the operation, let the unit sit for about 3 minutes, then close the 2-way valve by turning the valve stem in the clockwise direction.
- Press the TEST RUN button on the indoor unit again, and after 2-3 minutes of operation, turn the valve stem of the 3-way valve quickly in the clockwise direction to close it, then stop the operation.
- Tighten the caps of the 2-way valve and 3-way valve to the stipulated torque.
- Remove the connection pipes (liquid side and gas side).
- b. Removing the indoor and outdoor units
 - Disconnect the pipes and connecting electric cables from between the indoor and outdoor units.
 - Put capped flare nuts onto all of the pipe connections of the indoor and outdoor units, to make sure no dust or other foreign matter enters.
 - Remove the indoor and outdoor units.
- 2. Installing the unit

Install the unit using new refrigerant piping. Follow the instructions in section 4.1 to evacuate the pipes connecting the indoor and outdoor units, and the pipes of the indoor unit, and check for gas leaks.

11.4.3. AC units replacement (Using existing refrigerant piping)

When replacing an R410A AC unit with another R410A AC unit, you should re-flare the refrigerant piping. Even though the replacement AC unit uses the R410A, problems occur when, for example, either the AC unit maker or the refrigerating machine oil is different.

When replacing an R22 AC unit with an R410A AC unit, the following checks and cleaning procedures are necessary but are difficult to do because of the chemical characteristics of the refrigerating machine oil (as described in items c) and d) of section **About R410A Refrigerant**). In this case, you should use new refrigerant piping rather than the existing piping.

Piping check

Because of the different pressure characteristics of R22 and R410A, the design pressure for the equipment is 1.6 times different. The wall thickness of the piping must comply with that shown in Table 10, but this is not easy to check. Also, even if the thickness is correct, there may be flattened or bent portions midway through the piping due to sharp curves. Buried sections of the piping also cannot be checked.

2. Pipe cleaning

A large quantity of refrigerating machine oil (mineral oil) adheres to existing pipes due to the refrigeration cycle circulation. If the pipes are used just as they are for the R410A cycle, the capacity will be lowered due to the incompatibility of this oil with the R410A, or irregularities may occur in the refrigeration cycle. For this reason, the piping must be thoroughly cleaned, but this is difficult with the present technology.

11.4.4. Refrigerant compatibility (Using R410A refrigerant in R22 ACs and vice versa)

Do not operate an existing R22 AC with the new R410A refrigerant. Doing so would result in improper functioning of the equipment or malfunction, and might lead to a major accident such as an explosion in the refrigeration cycle. Similarly, do not operate an R410A AC with R22 refrigerant. The chemical reaction between the refrigerating machine oil used in R410A ACs and the chlorine that is contained in R22 would cause the refrigerating machine oil to degrade and lead to malfunction.

11.4.5. Recharging refrigerant during servicing

When recharging is necessary, insert the specified amount of new refrigerant in accordance with the following procedure.

- 1. Connect the charging hose to the service port of the outdoor unit.
- 2. Connect the charging hose to the vacuum pump adaptor. At this time, fully open the 2-way valve and 3-way valve.

- 3. Fully open the handle Lo of the manifold gauge, turn on the power of the vacuum pump and continue the vacuum process for at least one hour.
- 4. Confirm that the low pressure gauge shows a reading of -0.1 MPa (-76 cmHg), then fully close the handle Lo, and turn off the vacuum pump. Wait for 1-2 minutes, then check to make sure that the needle of the Low pressure gauge has not returned. See Fig. 13 for the remaining steps of this procedure.
- 5. Set the refrigerant cylinder onto the electronic scale, then connect the hose the cylinder and to the connection port for the electronic scale. (1)(2)

Precaution:

Be sure to set up the cylinder for liquid charging. If you use a cylinder equipped with a siphon tube, you can charge the liquid without having to turn the cylinder around

- 6. Remove the charging hose of the manifold gauge from the vacuum pump adaptor, and connect it to the connection port of the electronic scale. (2)(3)
- 7. Open the valve of the refrigerant cylinder, then open the charging valve slightly and close it. Next, press the check valve of the manifold gauge and purge the air. (2)(4) (Watch the liquid refrigerant closely at this point.)
- 8. After adjusting the electronic scale to zero, open the charging valve, then open the valve Lo of the manifold gauge and charge with the liquid refrigerant. (2)(5) (Be sure to read the operating instructions for the electronic scale.)
- 9. If you cannot charge the stipulated amount, operate the unit in the cooling mode while charging a little of the liquid at a time (about 150 g/time as a guideline). If the charging amount is insufficient from one operation, wait about one minute, then use the same procedure to do the liquid charging again.

Precaution:

Never use the gas side to allow a larger amount of liquid refrigerant to be charged while operating the unit.

- 10. Close the charging valve, and after charging the liquid refrigerant inside the charging hose, fully close the valve Lo of the manifold gauge, and stop the operation of the unit. (2)(5)
- 11. Quickly remove the charging hose from the service port. (6) If you stop midway through, the refrigerant that is in the cycle will be discharged.
- 12. After putting on the caps for the service port and operating valve, inspect around the caps for a gas leak. (6)(7)

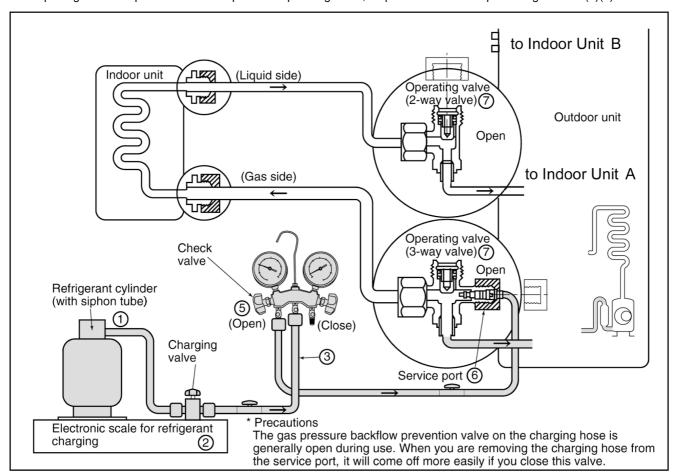


Fig. 13 Re-charging refrigerant

11.4.6. Brazing

As brazing requires sophisticated techniques and experiences, it must be performed by a qualified person.

In order to prevent the oxide film from occurring in the pipe interior during brazing, it is effective to proceed with brazing while letting dry nitrogen gas (N_2) flow.

<Brazing Method for Preventing Oxidation>

- 1. Attach a reducing valve to the nitrogen gas cylinder.
- 2. Apply a seal onto the clearance between the piping and inserted pipe for the nitrogen gas in order to prevent the nitrogen gas from flowing backward.
- 3. When the nitrogen gas is flowing, be sure to keep the piping end open.
- 4. Adjust the flow rate of nitrogen gas so that it is lower than 0.05 m³/h, or 0.02 MPa (0.2 kgf/cm²) by means of the reducing valve.
- 5. After taking the steps above, keep the nitrogen gas flowing until the piping cools down to a certain extent (i.e. temperature at which pipes are touchable with finger).
- 6. Completely remove the flux after brazing.

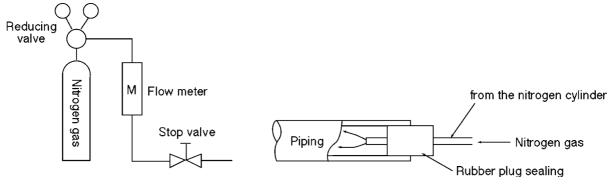


Fig. 14 Prevention of Oxidation during Brazing

Cautions during brazing

- 1. General Cautions
 - a. The brazing strength should be high as required.
 - b. After operation, airtightness should be kept under pressurized condition.
 - c. During brazing do not allow component materials to become damaged due to overheating.
 - d. The refrigerant pipe work should not become blocked with scale or flux.
 - e. The brazed part should not restrict the flow in the refrigerant circuit.
 - f. No corrosion should occur from the brazed part.
- 2. Prevention of Overheating

Due to heating, the interior and exterior surfaces of treated metal may oxidize. Especially, when the interior of the refrigerant circuit oxidizes due to overheating, scale occurs and stays in the circuit as dust, thus exerting a fatally adverse effect. So, make brazing at adequate brazing temperature and with minimum of heating area.

3. Overheating Protection

In order to prevent components near the brazed part from overheating damage or quality deterioration due to flame or heat, take adequate steps for protection such as (1) by shielding with a metal plate, (2) by using a wet cloth, and (3) by means of heat absorbent.

4. Movement during Brazing

Eliminate all vibration during brazing to protect brazed joints from cracking and breakage.

5. Oxidation Preventative

In order to improve the brazing efficiency, various types of antioxidant are available on the market. However, the constituents of these are widely varied, and some are anticipated to corrode the piping materials, or adversely affect HFC refrigerant, lubricating oil, etc. Exercise care when using an oxidation preventive.

11.4.7. Servicing tips

The drier must also be replaced whenever replacing the refrigerant cycle parts. Replacing the refrigerant cycle parts first before replacing the drier. The drier is supplied in a vacuum pack. Perform brazing immediately after opening the vacuum pack, and then start the vacuum within two hours. In addition, the drier also needs to be replaced when the refrigerant has leaked completely. (Applicable for drier models only)

12 TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDE

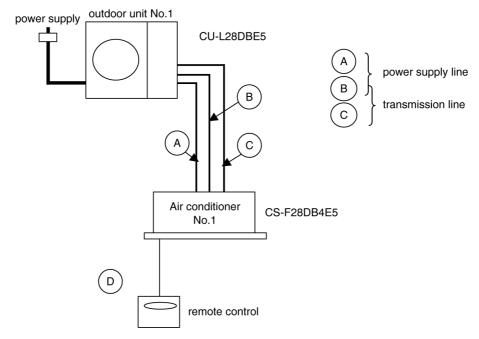
If test operation does not proceed correctly:

Carry out test operation after approximately 12 hours have passed since the power was turned on (crank case heater is energized). If operation started by using the remote control within 1 minute of turning on the power, the outdoor unit setting will not be made correctly and correct operation will not be possible.

If the following symptoms occur after turning on the power, check the wiring connections once more.

12.1. For standard installation

System example



1. The main power is turned on while the indoor-outdoor transmission wires are not connected.

(open circuit at A: power line)

Symptom

Indoor unit: no power supply

Remote control unit: no power supply

Outdoor unit: LED302, 304, 306 on P.C.B flashes

2. The main power is turned on while the indoor-outdoor transmission wires are not connected.

(open circuit at B: power/transmission line)

Symptom

Indoor unit: no power supply

Remote control unit: no power supply

Outdoor unit: LED302, 304, 306 on P.C.B flashes

3. The main power is turned on while the indoor-outdoor transmission wires are not connected.

(open circuit at C: transmission line)

Symptom

Remote control unit: "check" flashes

Error code: F27-01 (indoor/outdoor transmission error)

Indoor unit: LED1 on P.C.B flashes

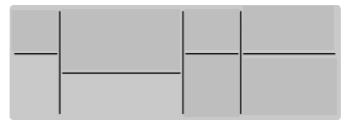
Outdoor unit: LED302, 304, 306 on P.C.B flashes

(When remote control display shows "power supply")

Clock setting, and no timer setting



(When remote control display shows "No power supply")



Remedy

- 1. Turn off the main power.
 - 1
- 2. Connect the disconnected wire correctly.
 - \downarrow
- 3. Turn on the main power.
 - .1
- 4. After 1 minute, start the operation using the remote control.

(indoor unit operation will start according to the remote control setting)

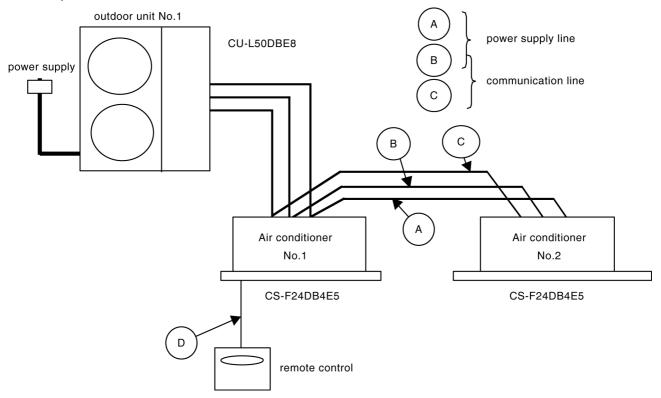
(outdoor unit operation will start after 3-5 minutes)

Note

The "check" display on the remote control and the flashing of LEDs on the P.C.B will not occur immediately. They will appear 3-6 minutes after the main power is turned on.

12.2. During twin operation

System example



1. The main power is turned on while the transmission wires between the indoor units are not connected.

(open circuit at section A, or B)

Symptom

Nothing abnormal appears on the indoor unit and remote control display due to no power supply.

Indoor unit no.2: no power supply

Outdoor unit: LED303, 304, 306, 307 on P.C.B flashes (F27-01:indoor and outdoor disconnect error)

2. The main power is turned on while the transmission wires between the indoor units are not connected.

(open circuit at section C)

Symptom

Remote control unit: "check" flashes

Error code: F30-01 (connected indoor capacity error)

Indoor unit: LED1 on P.C.B flashes

Outdoor unit: LED303, 304, 306, 307 on P.C.B flashes (F27-01:indoor and outdoor disconnect error)

3. The main power is turned on while the remote control connection wire is not connected.

(open circuit at section D)

Symptom

Remote control unit : display of "no power supply"

Indoor unit: LED1 on P.C.B flashes

Outdoor unit: LED304, 306, 307 on P.C.B flashes

4. The main power is turned on and the connection wire is all ok.

If operation start in this condition, combination of the L50DBE8 outdoor unit and F24DB4E5 indoor unit will result in abnormal operation.

Symptom

Remote control unit :"check" flashes

Error code: F30-01 (connected indoor capacity error)

Indoor unit: LED1 on P.C.B flashes

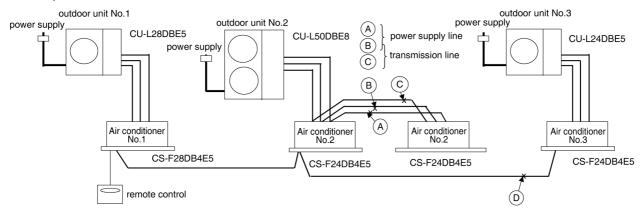
Outdoor unit: LED307 on P.C.B flashes (connected indoor capacity error)

Remedy

- 1. Turn off the main power.
- 2. Connect the disconnected wire correctly.
 - 1
- 3. Turn on the main power.
 - \downarrow
- 4. After 1 minute, start the operation using the remote control. (indoor unit operation will start according to the remote control setting) (outdoor unit operation will start after 3-5 minutes)

12.3. During group control operation

System example



1. The main power is turned on while the transmission wires between the indoor units are not connected.

(open circuit at section A, or B, or C)

Symptom

Operation of indoor unit No.1 and No.3 is possible.

However "check" flashes in the remote control display for 3-5 minutes after main power is turned on.

Remote control unit :"check" flashes

Error code: F30-01 (indoor capacity error)

Indoor unit: LED1 on P.C.B flashes
Outdoor unit: LED307 on P.C.B flashes

2. The main power is turned on while the remote control connection wire is not connected.

(open circuit at section D)

Symptom

Nothing abnormal appears on the remote control display.

Operation of indoor unit No.1 and No.2 is possible.

However indoor unit No.3 cannot be operated.

Remedy

1. Turn off the main power.

1

2. Connect the disconnected wire correctly.

 \downarrow

3. Turn on the main power.

 \downarrow

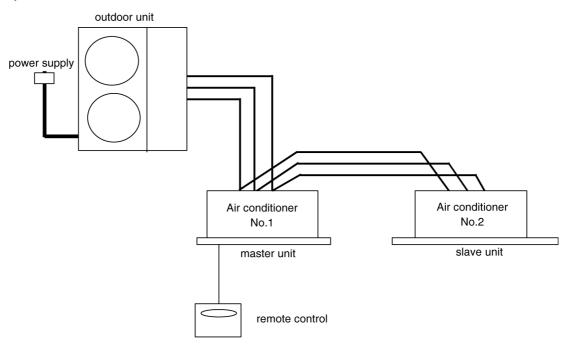
4. After 1 minute, start the operation using the remote control.

(indoor unit operation will start according to the remote control setting)

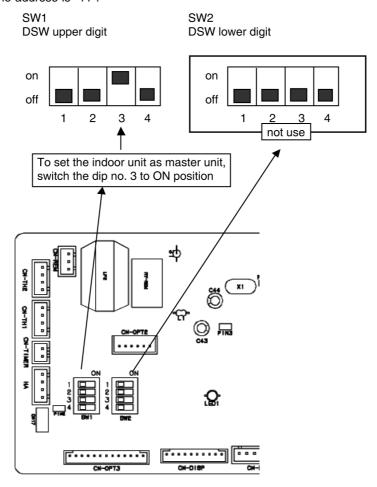
(outdoor unit operation will start after 3-5 minutes)

12.4. Address setting for twin system

System example

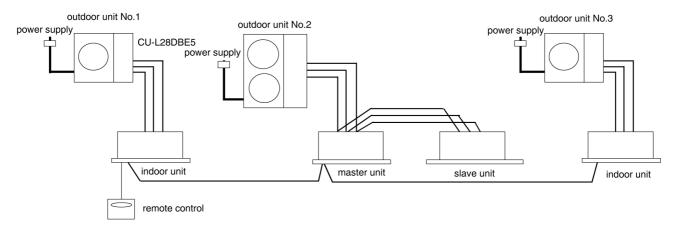


- Automatic address setting (don't need to set dip-switch).
 If the wiring connected properly as above example, the address is set automatically by the main power supply.
 An indoor unit which at first can establish the communication with its remote controller will be set as the master.
- 2. Manual address setting (by dip-switch DSW1 and 2).
 When setting the address manually, set the dip-switch of the PC board of the indoor unit as follows;
 Example: this shows the address is "11".



12.5. Address setting for group control system

System example



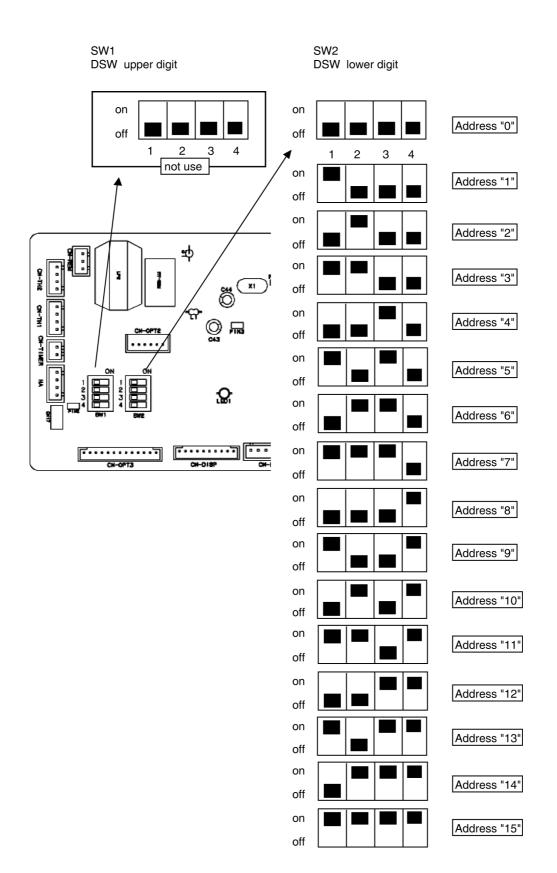
1. Automatic address setting (don't need to set dip-switch).

If the wiring connected properly as above example, the AC numbers are set automatically by the main power supply. An indoor unit with remote control will be set as the master.

2. Manual address setting (by dip-switch DSW1 and 2).

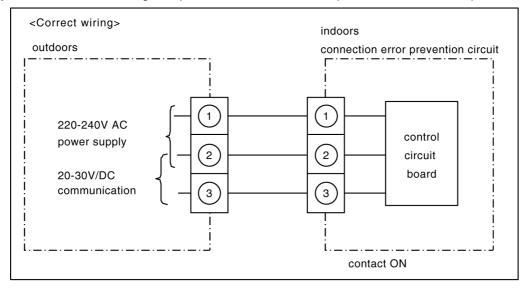
When setting the address manually, set the dip-switch of the PC board of the indoor unit as follows;

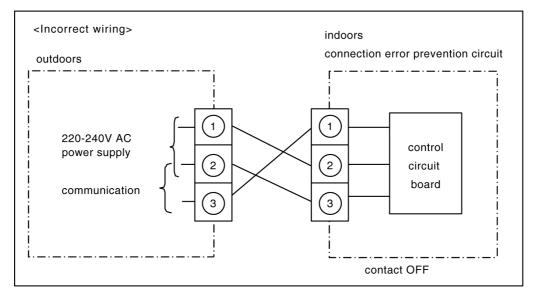
Example: this shows the address is "11".



12.6. Wiring mistake prevention

Improved quality of installation work through adoption of an "connection error prevention" circuit which prevents wiring mistakes.





Connection error with communication wire and power supply wire cause large scale working losses and affect reliability.

If a circuit board with a connection error prevention circuit is used, the relay will not operate if the wires have been connected incorrectly, so that current will not flow to the control circuit board.

This is designed principally to compensate human error during installation.

Prevention of connection errors

These units are equipped with connection error prevention circuits. If the units do not operate, it is possible that the connection error prevention circuits have been operated. In such cases, check that the wires ①, ② or ③ should be connected correctly.

Note

Wait one minute after turning on the outdoor unit power supply before operating the remote control.

If nothing at all appears in the remote control LCD, check the power supply for the outdoor unit. Refer to TROUBLESHOOTING chapter.

Note

Do not connect U-NET transmission wires to terminal ①, ② or ③ of the indoor and outdoor units.

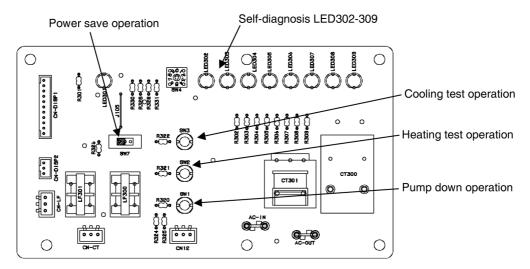
Do not connect U-NET transmission wires to terminal A, B of the indoor and outdoor units.

12.7. Test operation and self diagnosis

12.7.1. Test operation

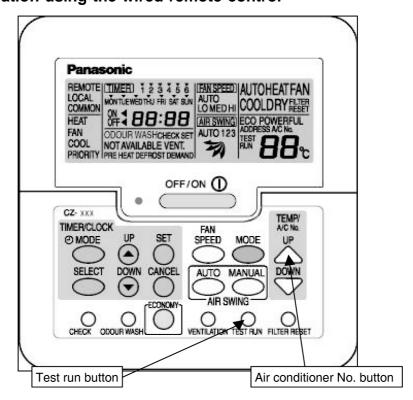
- Always use a properly-insulated tool to operate the switch on the circuit board.
 (Do not use your finger or any metallic object.)
- 2. Never turn on the power supply unit until all installation work has been completed.
- Turn on the circuit breaker before test operation extends past 12 hours.(The crank case heater will be energized, which will warm the compressor to prevent the liquid compression.)
- 4. Check that the voltage is -10% of the rated voltage (198V) or higher when starting the unit. The unit will not operate if the voltage is less than -10% of the rated voltage (198V).
- 5. If test operation continues for more than 30 minutes, test operation finishes and shifts to normal operation.
- 6. Test operation mode can be selected both cooling or heating mode.

12.7.2. Test operation from the outdoor unit



During emergency operation or when test operation is carried out, the LED on the P.C.B. will turn on.

12.7.3. Test operation using the wired remote control

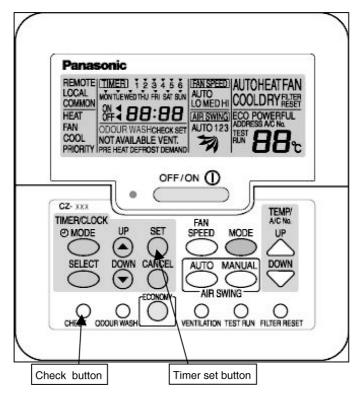


- 1. Check that "COOL" or "HEAT" is displayed on the LCD, and then press the OFF/ON button to start test operation.
- 2. After pressing the OFF/ON button, press the TEST RUN button within 1 minute.
- 3. Then, the pipe temperature (gas pipe) will be displayed in the LCD of the remote control.
- 4. Check that the pipe temperature in the display of the remote control starts dropping after operation has been continuing for some time.

12.7.4. Self-diagnosis function

The wired remote control display and the self-diagnosis LEDs (green) on the outdoor unit printed circuit board indicate where the abnormality has occurred.

Recalling the error display.



The air conditioner No."01" appears during normal installation and use.

When using group control, a different number may appear.

The air conditioner No. can be displayed by pressing the air conditioner No. button.

(=same as Temp. up and down button)

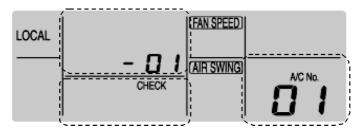
When an abnormality occurs at this unit, "check" flashes in the display.

• Press the check button while the display is flashing.



The timer display will change and an error code from F15 to F44 will appear in place of time. (the temperature setting display will also change to show the air conditioner. No.)

• Press the timer set button while the error is displayed.



The F15-44 display will change to the detail display.

• How to display the past error message

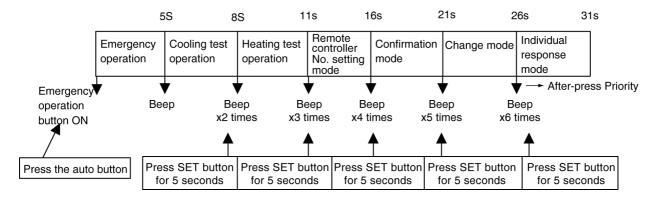
If the CHECK display on the wired remote control is not flashing, press the CHECK button continuously for 5 seconds or more to display the past problem details.

12.8. Emergency operation

When using the wireless remote control and losing the remote controller, emergency operation can be operated by pressing the auto button in the receiver.

• Press the auto button continuously within 5 seconds

 \rightarrow emergency operation



If there is an abnormality in the temperature thermistor (disconnect or shorted), indoor unit cannot be operated.

If abnormality detected in the indoor or outdoor unit, turn off the main power supply and find the cause.

Check the resistance of each thermistor of both indoor and outdoor units by refering the resistance table as follows.

Thermistor resistance table

			Resi	stance value (kΩ))±5%		
Temperature	Ind	oor	Out	door			
	Room temperature thermistor	Pipe temperature thermistor	Outdoor temperature thermistor	Discharge temperature thermistor	Suction temperature thermistor	Pipe temperature thermistor	Defrost temperature thermistor
-20°C	158.5	211.3	158.5	528.3	47.9	47.9	47.9
-10	87.5	116.7	87.5	291.8	27.1	27.1	27.1
-5	66.1	88.2	66.1	220.5	20.7	20.7	20.7
0	50.5	67.3	50.5	168.3	15.9	15.9	15.9
5	38.9	51.9	38.9	129.8	12.4	12.4	12.4
10	30.3	40.4	30.3	100.9	9.8	9.8	9.8
15	23.8	31.7	23.8	79.2	7.7	7.7	7.7
20	18.8	25.1	18.8	62.7	6.2	6.2	6.2
25	15	20	15	50	5	5	5
30	12.1	16.1	12.1	40.2	4	4	4
40	8	10.6	8	26.5	2.7	2.7	2.7
50	5.4	7.2	5.4	17.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
60	3.7	5	3.7	12.4	-	1.3	-
70	-	3.5	-	8.8	-	0.9	-
80	-	2.5	-	6.3	-	-	-
90	-	1.9	-	4.7	-	-	-
100	-	1.4	-	3.5	-	-	-

During outdoor unit emergency operation or test operation, the LED on the P.C.B. will flash.

12.9. Self-diagnosis

- The display screen on the wired remote control unit and the self-diagnosis LEDs (green) on the outdoor unit printed circuit board in the outdoor unit can be used to indicate where the location of a problem is.
 - Refer to the table below to remove the cause of the problem, and then re-start the air conditioner system.
- If the problem disappears and operation returns to normal, the CHECK display on the remote control unit will switch off, but the self-diagnosis LED will remain illuminated until operation is resumed.
- Key indicator

LED Symbol	Description
	Off
0	Flashing
	Illuminated

Wired rer		Out	door	unit p	orinte	d circ	uit bo	ard L	.ED	Location of problem	Check location
Abnormal display	Detail display	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309		
F15	-01		0	0	0	0		(※2)	(※2)	Drain level Float switch problem	Drain pump and drain pipe, indoor unit connectors CN-DRMTR&CN-TH2
F16	-01						0	(※2)	(※2)	Louver switch problem	Louver motor, decorative panel connection terminal, or indoor unit louver motor connectors
F17	-02	0	0				0	(※2)	(※2)	D. C Fan Motor problem	Indoor unit D. C Fan motor or connection terminals
F20	-01				0		0	(※2)	(※2)	Indoor temperature sensor problem	Indoor temperature sensor lead wire or indoor unit connector or CN-TH2
	-02	0			0		0	(※2)	(※2)	Remote control thermistor problem	Remote control thermistor
F21	-01		0		0		0	(※2)		Pipe temp. sensor problem (indoor unit)	Pipe temperature sensor lead wire or indoor unit connector CN-TH1
F26	-01			0		0	0	(※2)	(, ,	Remote control transmission problem	Remote control unit cable and connection terminals
F27	-01		0	0		0	0	(※2)	(※2)	Indoor/outdoor unit disconnection problem	Indoor/outdoor unit connection cable and connection terminals, or indoor unit and outdoor unit power supplies (indoor side)
	-05	0	0	0		0	0	(※2)	(※2)	Indoor/outdoor unit connection problem	Indoor/outdoor unit connection wire (indoor side)
F27	-01	0		0		0				Indoor/outdoor unit disconnection problem	Indoor/outdoor unit connection cable and connection terminals, or indoor unit and outdoor unit power supplies (outdoor side)
	-05					0				Indoor/outdoor unit connection error problem	Indoor/outdoor unit connection wire (outdoor side)
F30	-01						0			System problem	Total capacity for the number of indoor units is insufficient, or over check the total capacity and the number of indoor units
	-02			0			0			Open phase, or reversed phase of supply	Check the main power supply terminal board connections, or switch over any two of the power supply wires.
F31	-01		0							Suction pressure protection	Insufficient refrigerant
	-02	0								High-pressure cut-off	Check the Refrigeration system
	-06			0	0					4 way valve problem	Check the 4 way valve or lead wire
	-08		0				0			Freezing problem (Cooling model)	Check the Refrigerant system
	-09		0	0	0					Leakage Refrigerant problem	Check the Refrigerant system
	-10		0	0		0				Refrigerant system problem	Insufficient refrigerant or valve operation (closed)
F32	-03			0		0				Inverter protection (Low DC voltage)	Check the Power supply
	-04	0	0			0				Inverter protection (IPM protection)	IPM fault or PCB (MAIN) fault
	-05	0	0							Compressor overcurrent protection	Open phase or lock in compressor
	-06	0	0		0					Compressor discharge temp. protection	Insufficient refrigerant
	-08	0		0	0					Inverter protection (PFC protection)	PFC fault (PCB-PFC fault)
	-09	0				0				Inverter protection (DC current protection)	IPM fault or lock in compressor
	-10	0	0	0	0					Number of rotation Compressor problem	IPM fault or lock in compressor
F35	-02		0			0				D. C Fan motor lock problem	D. C Fan motor lock

Wired ren		Outdoor unit printed circuit board LED					uit bo	oard L	.ED	Location of problem	Check location
Abnormal display	Detail display	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309		
F40	-01			0						Outlet temperature sensor problem	Outlet temperature sensor lead wire, connector CN-TH1
	-11				0					Compressor suction temperature sensor problem	Suction temperature sensor (SUC T. TEMP) lead wire, connector CN-TH2 or valve operation (closed)
	-21	0		0						Heat exchanger outlet temperature sensor problem	Heat exchanger outlet temperature sensor (COND TEMP) lead wire, connector CN-TH1
	-31	0	0	0						DEF temperature sensor problem	DEF temperature sensor (PIPE TEMP) lead wire, connector CN-TH2
	-51		0	0						Compressor discharge temperature sensor problem	Compressor discharge temperature sensor (DIS T. TEMP) lead wire, connector CN-DIS
F41	-02	0	0				0			High pressure switch open circuit problem	High-pressure switch lead wire, connector CN-PSW1
	-11	0					0			Low pressure sensor problem	Low-pressure sensor lead wire, connector
F42	-11		0		0					Current detector open circuit	Outdoor unit P.C. B (NOISE FILTER) fault or connector ACN2
F44	-01	0			0					Inverter protection (IPM temp. sensor problem)	IPM fault or PCB (MAIN) fault

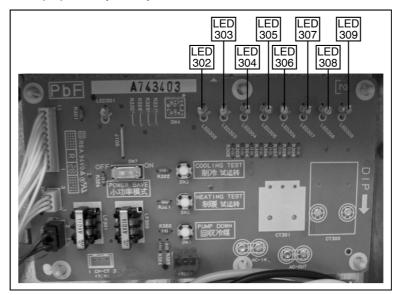
(※2)	LED308	LED309	Unit No. (when twin or triple)
	•		Master unit problem
		•	Slave unit problem

• The LED301 (green) illuminates to indicate that the microprocessor on the printed circuit board is operating normally.

If the LED is switched off is flashing irregularly. Check the power supply, and turn it off and then back on again

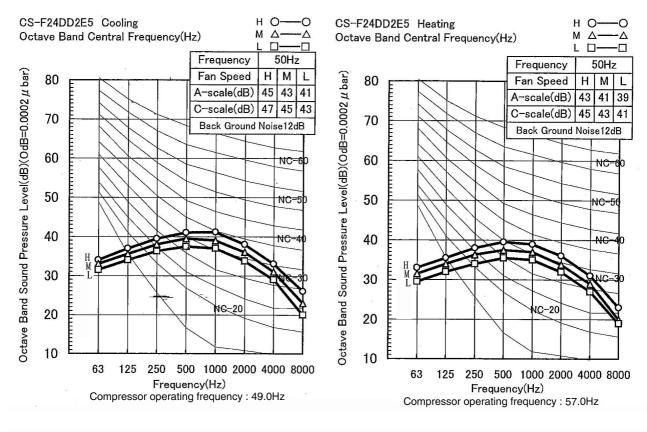
Example self-diagnosis LED location for CU-L50DBE8.

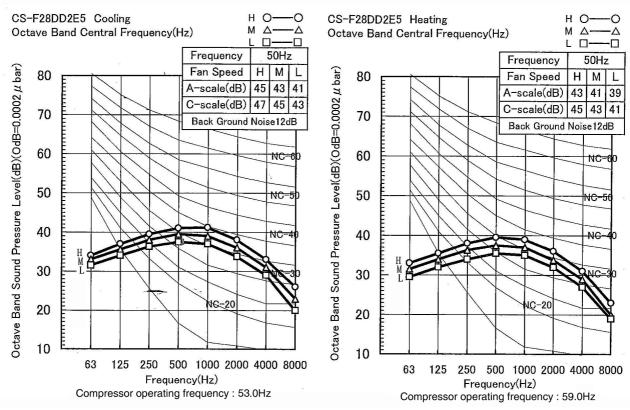
Note: This PCB is for explanation purpose only. It may be different from actual unit.

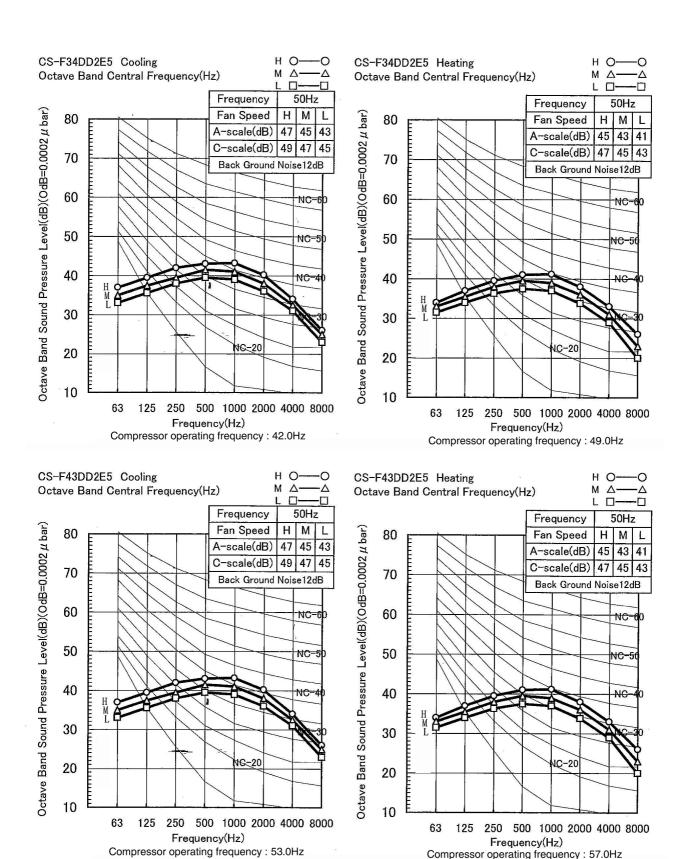


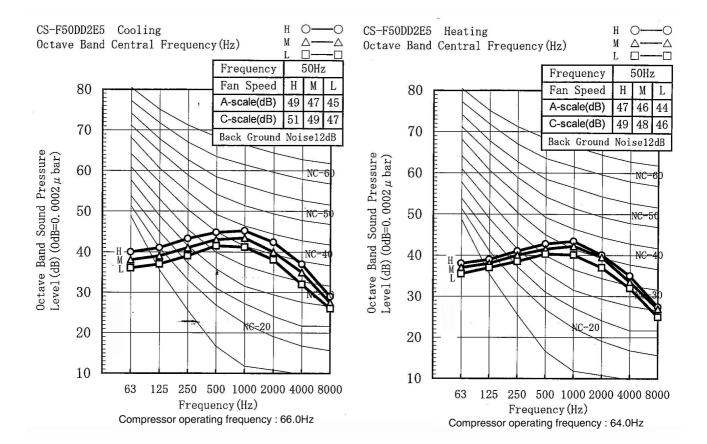
13 TECHNICAL DATA

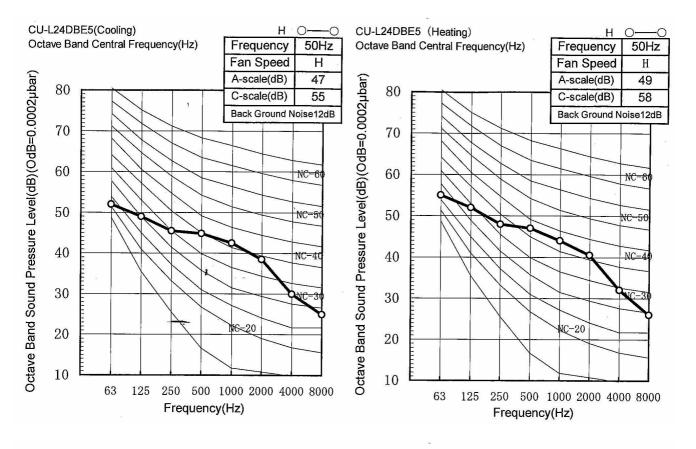
13.1. Sound data

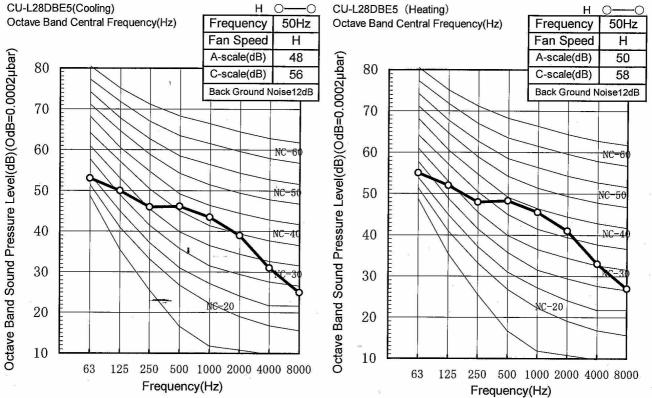


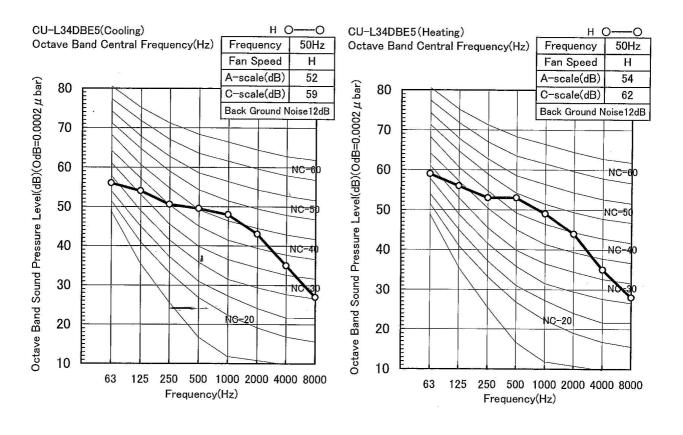


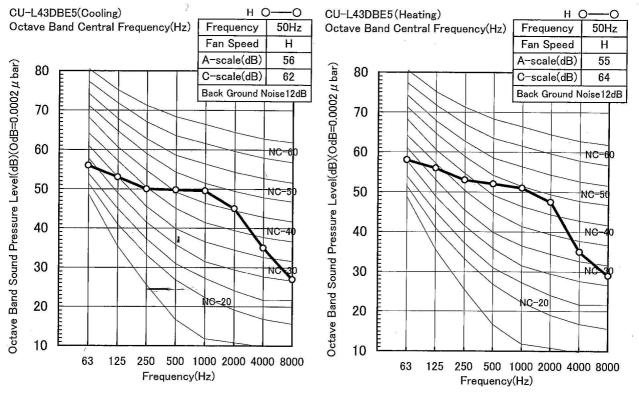


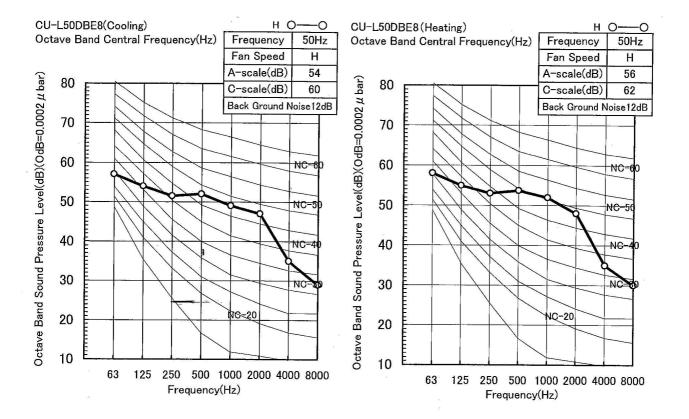












13.2. Sound measurement point

13.2.1. Indoor unit

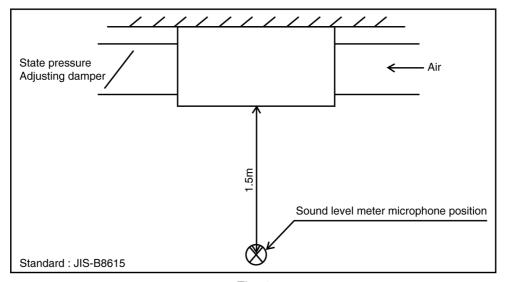


Fig. 1

13.2.2. Outdoor unit

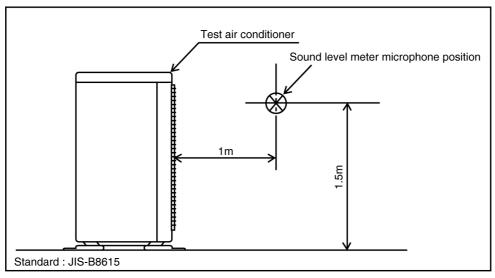


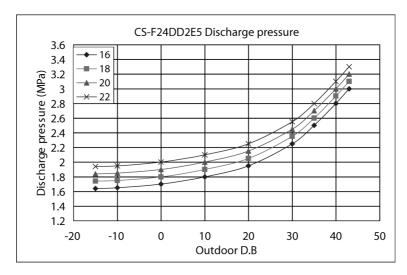
Fig. 2

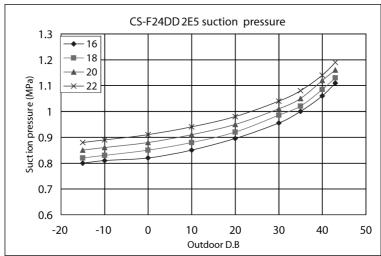
13.3. Discharge and suction pressure

13.3.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CU-L24DBE5

HP	i	nd∞r temp	erature (WB)	
outdoor temp	16	18	20	22
-15	1.64	1.74	1.84	1.94
-10	1.65	1.75	1.85	1.95
0	1.7	1.8	1.9	2
10	1.8	1.9	2	2.1
20	1.95	2.05	2.15	2.25
30	2.25	2.35	2.45	2.55
35	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8
40	2.8	2.9	3	3.1
43	3	3.1	3.2	3.3

LP	i			
outdoor temp	16	18	20	22
-15	0.8	0.82	0.85	0.88
- 10	0.81	0.83	0.86	0.89
0	0.82	0.85	0.88	0.91
10	0.85	0.88	0.91	0.94
20	0.895	0.92	0.95	0.98
30	0.955	0.985	1.01	1.04
35	1	1.02	1.05	1.08
40	1.06	1.085	1.12	1.14
43	1.11	1.13	1.16	1.19

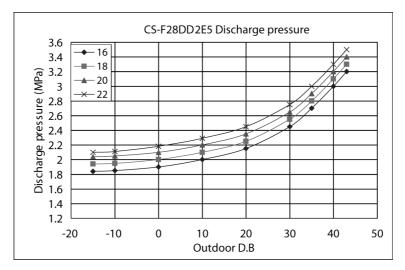


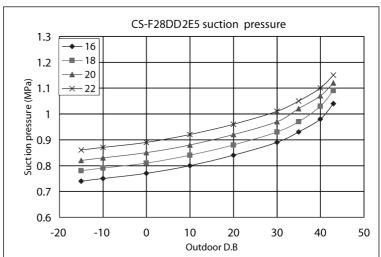


13.3.2. CS-F28DD2E5 CU-L28DBE5

HP	i	<u>ndoor temp</u>	erature (WB)	
outdoor temp	16	18	20	22
-15	1.84	1.94	2.04	2.1
-10	1.85	1.95	2.05	2.11
0	1.9	2	2.1	2.18
10	2	2.1	2.2	2.29
20	2.15	2.25	2.35	2.45
30	2.45	2.55	2.65	2.75
35	2.7	2.8	2.9	3
40	3	3.1	3.2	3.3
43	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5

LP	i			
outdoor temp	16	18	20	22
- 15	0.74	0.78	0.82	0.86
- 10	0.75	0.79	0.83	0.87
0	0.77	0.81	0.85	0.89
10	0.8	0.84	0.88	0.92
20	0.84	0.88	0.92	0.96
30	0.89	0.93	0.97	1.01
35	0.93	0.97	1.02	1.05
40	0.98	1.03	1.07	1.1
43	1.04	1.09	1.12	1.15

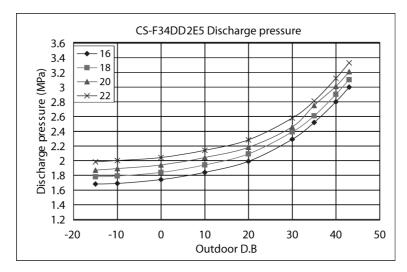


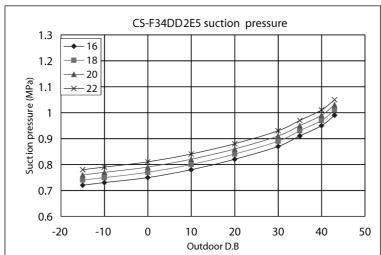


13.3.3. CS-F34DD2E5 CU-L34DBE5

HP	i			
outdoor temp	16	18	20	22
-15	1.68	1.78	1.87	1.98
-10	1.69	1.79	1.89	2
0	1.74	1.84	1.94	2.04
10	1.84	1.94	2.04	2.14
20	1.99	2.09	2.18	2.28
30	2.29	2.39	2.46	2.58
35	2.52	2.61	2.75	2.81
40	2.8	2.9	3.01	3.12
43	3	3.1	3.21	3.33

LP		ndoor temp	erature (WB)	
outdoor temp	16	18	20	22
- 15	0.72	0.74	0.76	0.78
- 10	0.73	0.75	0.77	0.79
0	0.75	0.77	0.79	0.81
10	0.78	0.8	0.82	0.84
20	0.82	0.84	0.86	0.88
30	0.87	0.89	0.91	0.93
35	0.91	0.93	0.95	0.97
40	0.95	0.97	0.99	1.01
43	0.99	1.01	1.03	1.05

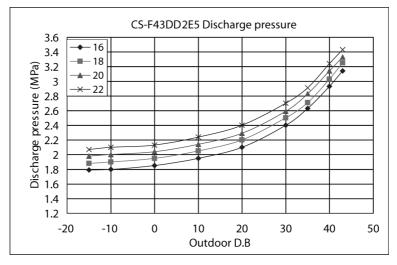


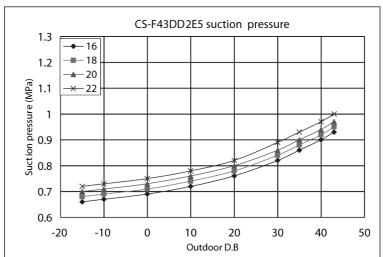


13.3.4. CS-F43DD2E5 CU-L43DBE5

HP	i			
outdoor temp	16	18	20	22
-15	1.79	1.88	1.98	2.07
-10	1.8	1.9	2	2.1
0	1.85	1.95	2.04	2.13
10	1.95	2.05	2.14	2.24
20	2.1	2.2	2.29	2.4
30	2.4	2.5	2.59	2.7
35	2.63	2.71	2.83	2.91
40	2.93	3.03	3.14	3.24
43	3.14	3.25	3.33	3.43

LP	i			
outdoor temp	16	18	20	22
-15	0.66	0.68	0.7	0.72
- 10	0.67	0.69	0.71	0.73
0	0.69	0.71	0.73	0.75
10	0.72	0.74	0.76	0.78
20	0.76	0.78	0.8	0.82
30	0.82	0.84	0.86	0.89
35	0.86	0.88	0.9	0.93
40	0.9	0.92	0.94	0.97
43	0.93	0.95	0.97	1

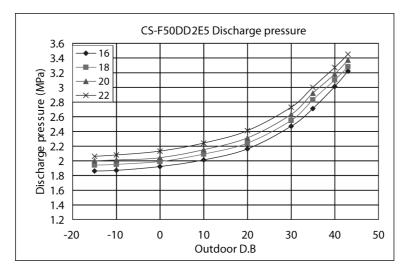


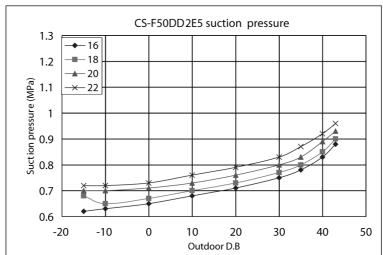


13.3.5. CS-F50DD2E5 CU-L50DBE8

HP	j			
111				
outdoor temp	16	18	20	22
-15	1.86	1.94	2	2.06
-10	1.87	1.95	2.01	2.08
0	1.92	1.99	2.04	2.13
10	2.01	2.09	2.15	2.24
20	2.16	2.24	2.31	2.41
30	2.47	2.55	2.63	2.73
35	2.71	2.83	2.92	3
40	3.01	3.1	3.18	3.27
43	3.22	3.28	3.37	3.45

LP	indoor temperature (WB)				
outdoor temp	16	18	20	22	
-15	0.62	0.68	0.7	0.72	
-10	0.63	0.65	0.7	0.72	
0	0.65	0.67	0.71	0.73	
10	0.68	0.7	0.73	0.76	
20	0.71	0.73	0.76	0.79	
30	0.75	0.77	0.8	0.83	
35	0.78	0.8	0.83	0.87	
40	0.83	0.85	0.89	0.92	
43	0.88	0.9	0.93	0.96	





13.4. Capacity and power consumption

13.4.1. Cooling performance

Model name	Max coolir	ng capacity
	Max capacity (kw)	Max power consumption (kw)
CS-F24DD2E5 / CU-L24DBE5	6.5	2.4
CS-F28DD2E5 / CU-L28DBE5	7.5	2.45
CS-F34DD2E5 / CU-L34DBE5	12	3.5
CS-F43DD2E5 / CU-L43DBE5	13.5	4.5
CS-F50DD2E5 / CU-L50DBE8	16	5.4

Calculation of actual cooling capacity and power consumption:

Example: CS-F24DD2E5 / CU-L24DBE5

Standard conditions:

• Indoor temperature of 27°C (DB)/19°C (WB) and outdoor temperature of 40°C (DB).

Calculation method

- 1. Find the cooling capacity ratio and the power consumption ratio from the cooling capacity graph and power consumption graph for model CS-F24DD2E5 / CU-L24DBE5.
 - The cooling capacity ratio indicate at the intersection between an outdoor unit air inlet temperature of 40°C on the horizontal axis and an indoor unit air inlet temperature on 27/19°C is 0.95.
 - The cooling power consumption ratio from the same intersection on the power consumption graph is 1.03.

2. Thus,

- Actual cooling capacity = cooling capacity ratio x rated cooling capacity = 0.95 x 6.5 = 6.18 (kw).
- Actual cooling power consumption = cooling power consumption x rated power consumption = 1.03 x 2.40 = 2.47 (kw).

13.4.1.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CU-L24DBE5

Indoor	intake						Outdo	or inta	ake air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./°C)					
air an	nbient		-15°C			-10°C			-5℃			0°C			0°C			5℃	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	6.24	4.80	1.16	6.14	4.72	1.18	6.03	4.64	1.20	5.93	4.56	1.22	6.30	4.85	1.30	6.08	4.68	1.32
23	19	6.50	4.81	1.28	6.40	4.73	1.29	6.29	4.66	1.31	6.19	4.58	1.33	6.57	4.87	1.42	6.41	4.74	1.44
	22	6.76	4.80	1.37	6.66	4.73	1.39	6.55	4.65	1.40	6.45	4.58	1.42	6.85	4.86	1.52	6.69	4.75	1.54
	17	6.34	4.82	1.20	6.24	4.74	1.22	6.14	4.66	1.24	6.03	4.58	1.26	6.41	4.87	1.34	6.24	4.74	1.36
25	19	6.60	4.82	1.29	6.50	4.75	1.31	6.40	4.67	1.33	6.29	4.59	1.35	6.69	4.88	1.44	6.52	4.76	1.46
	22	6.92	4.84	1.39	6.81	4.77	1.40	6.71	4.70	1.42	6.60	4.62	1.44	7.02	4.91	1.54	6.85	4.80	1.55
	17	6.45	4.84	1.29	6.34	4.76	1.31	6.24	4.68	1.33	6.14	4.60	1.35	6.52	4.89	1.44	6.35	4.77	1.46
27	19	6.71	4.83	1.35	6.60	4.75	1.37	6.50	4.68	1.39	6.40	4.61	1.40	6.80	4.89	1.50	6.63	4.77	1.52
	22	7.02	4.84	1.46	6.92	4.77	1.48	6.81	4.70	1.50	6.71	4.63	1.52	7.13	4.92	1.61	6.96	4.80	1.63
	17	6.60	4.89	1.31	6.50	4.81	1.33	6.40	4.73	1.35	6.29	4.66	1.37	6.69	4.95	1.46	6.52	4.82	1.48
29	19	6.86	4.87	1.40	6.76	4.80	1.42	6.66	4.73	1.44	6.55	4.65	1.46	6.96	4.94	1.55	6.80	4.82	1.57
	22	7.12	4.84	1.52	7.02	4.77	1.53	6.92	4.70	1.55	6.81	4.63	1.57	7.24	4.92	1.67	7.07	4.81	1.69
	17	6.71	4.90	1.39	6.60	4.82	1.40	6.50	4.75	1.42	6.40	4.67	1.44	6.80	4.96	1.54	6.63	4.84	1.55
32	19	6.97	4.88	1.44	6.86	4.80	1.46	6.76	4.73	1.48	6.66	4.66	1.50	7.07	4.95	1.59	6.91	4.83	1.61
	22	7.23	4.84	1.50	7.12	4.77	1.52	7.02	4.70	1.53	6.92	4.63	1.55	7.35	4.92	1.65	7.18	4.81	1.67

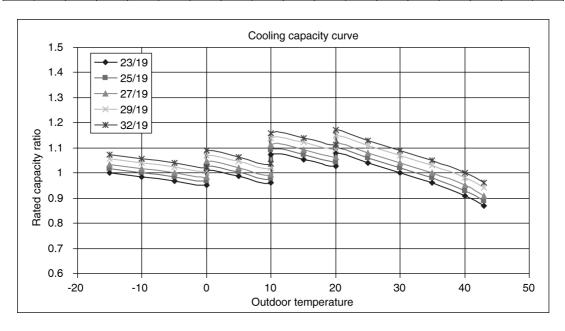
Indoor	intake						Outdo	or inta	ake air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./°C)					
air an	nbient		10℃			10℃			15℃			20°C			20℃			25°C	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	5.97	4.65	1.36	6.67	5.20	1.52	6.55	5.17	1.59	6.36	5.09	1.68	6.70	5.36	1.82	6.44	5.21	1.92
23	19	6.24	4.68	1.48	6.98	5.23	1.66	6.85	5.21	1.72	6.67	5.14	1.79	7.02	5.41	1.94	6.76	5.27	2.04
	22	6.52	4.69	1.57	7.29	5.25	1.77	7.16	5.23	1.83	6.98	5.16	1.90	7.35	5.44	2.06	7.09	5.31	2.16
	17	6.08	4.68	1.40	6.79	5.23	1.57	6.67	5.20	1.63	6.48	5.12	1.72	6.83	5.39	1.87	6.57	5.25	1.97
25	19	6.35	4.70	1.50	7.10	5.25	1.68	6.98	5.23	1.74	6.79	5.16	1.83	7.15	5.43	1.99	6.89	5.31	2.09
	22	6.69	4.75	1.59	7.47	5.30	1.79	7.35	5.29	1.85	7.16	5.23	1.94	7.54	5.50	2.11	7.28	5.39	2.21
	17	6.19	4.70	1.50	6.92	5.26	1.68	6.79	5.23	1.74	6.61	5.15	1.83	6.96	5.42	1.99	6.70	5.29	2.09
27	19	6.46	4.72	1.55	7.22	5.27	1.74	7.10	5.25	1.81	6.92	5.19	1.90	7.28	5.46	2.06	7.02	5.34	2.16
	22	6.80	4.76	1.65	7.60	5.32	1.85	7.47	5.30	1.92	7.29	5.25	1.99	7.67	5.52	2.16	7.41	5.41	2.26
	17	6.35	4.77	1.50	7.10	5.33	1.68	6.98	5.30	1.74	6.79	5.23	1.83	7.15	5.51	1.99	6.89	5.37	2.09
29	19	6.63	4.77	1.59	7.41	5.34	1.79	7.29	5.32	1.85	7.10	5.25	1.94	7.48	5.53	2.11	7.22	5.41	2.21
	22	6.91	4.77	1.71	7.72	5.33	1.92	7.60	5.32	1.99	7.41	5.26	2.08	7.80	5.54	2.26	7.54	5.43	2.30
	17	6.46	4.78	1.57	7.22	5.35	1.77	7.10	5.33	1.83	6.92	5.26	1.92	7.28	5.53	2.09	7.02	5.41	2.14
32	19	6.74	4.79	1.63	7.53	5.35	1.83	7.41	5.34	1.90	7.22	5.27	1.99	7.61	5.55	2.16	7.35	5.44	2.26
	22	7.02	4.77	1.69	7.84	5.33	1.90	7.72	5.33	1.97	7.53	5.27	2.05	7.93	5.55	2.23	7.67	5.45	2.33

Indoor	intake			Outdo	or inta	ake air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./°C)		
air an	nbient		30℃			35℃			40℃			43°C	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	6.18	5.13	2.04	5.92	5.03	2.16	5.59	4.86	2.30	5.33	4.74	2.42
23	19	6.50	5.20	2.16	6.24	5.12	2.28	5.92	4.97	2.42	5.66	4.86	2.54
	22	6.83	5.26	2.28	6.57	5.19	2.40	6.24	5.05	2.54	5.98	4.96	2.66
	17	6.31	5.17	2.09	6.05	5.08	2.21	5.72	4.92	2.35	5.46	4.80	2.47
25	19	6.63	5.24	2.21	6.37	5.16	2.33	6.05	5.02	2.47	5.79	4.92	2.59
	22	7.02	5.34	2.33	6.76	5.27	2.45	6.44	5.15	2.59	6.18	5.06	2.71
	17	6.44	5.21	2.21	6.18	5.13	2.33	5.85	4.97	2.47	5.59	4.86	2.59
27	19	6.76	5.27	2.28	6.50	5.20	2.40	6.18	5.06	2.54	5.92	4.97	2.66
	22	7.15	5.36	2.38	6.89	5.31	2.50	6.57	5.19	2.64	6.31	5.11	2.76
	17	6.63	5.30	2.21	6.37	5.22	2.33	6.05	5.08	2.47	5.79	4.98	2.57
29	19	6.96	5.36	2.33	6.70	5.29	2.45	6.37	5.16	2.59	6.11	5.07	2.69
	22	7.28	5.39	2.42	7.02	5.34	2.54	6.70	5.22	2.69	6.44	5.15	2.78
	17	6.76	5.34	2.26	6.50	5.27	2.38	6.18	5.19	2.42	5.92	5.03	2.64
32	19	7.09	5.38	2.38	6.83	5.32	2.50	6.50	5.20	2.64	6.24	5.12	2.76
	22	7.41	5.41	2.45	7.15	5.36	2.57	6.83	5.26	2.71	6.57	5.19	2.83

TC : Total Cooling Capacity SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity IPT : Power Consumption

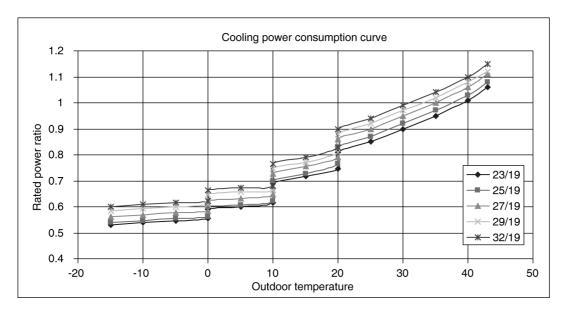
Cooling capacity curve

Indoor	intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air an		-15°C	-10°C	-5℃	0°C	0℃	5℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	20℃	20℃	25℃	30°C	35℃	40℃	43℃
tempe	rature	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	6.24	6.14	6.03	5.93	6.30	6.08	5.97	6.67	6.55	6.36	6.70	6.44	6.18	5.92	5.59	5.33
23	19	6.50	6.40	6.29	6.19	6.57	6.41	6.24	6.98	6.85	6.67	7.02	6.76	6.50	6.24	5.92	5.66
	22	6.76	6.66	6.55	6.45	6.85	6.69	6.52	7.29	7.16	6.98	7.35	7.09	6.83	6.57	6.24	5.98
	17	6.34	6.24	6.14	6.03	6.41	6.24	6.08	6.79	6.67	6.48	6.83	6.57	6.31	6.05	5.72	5.46
25	19	6.60	6.50	6.40	6.29	6.69	6.52	6.35	7.10	6.98	6.79	7.15	6.89	6.63	6.37	6.05	5.79
	22	6.92	6.81	6.71	6.60	7.02	6.85	6.69	7.47	7.35	7.16	7.54	7.28	7.02	6.76	6.44	6.18
	17	6.45	6.34	6.24	6.14	6.52	6.35	6.19	6.92	6.79	6.61	6.96	6.70	6.44	6.18	5.85	5.59
27	19	6.71	6.60	6.50	6.40	6.80	6.63	6.46	7.22	7.10	6.92	7.28	7.02	6.76	6.50	6.18	5.92
	22	7.02	6.92	6.81	6.71	7.13	6.96	6.80	7.60	7.47	7.29	7.67	7.41	7.15	6.89	6.57	6.31
	17	6.60	6.50	6.40	6.29	6.69	6.52	6.35	7.10	6.98	6.79	7.15	6.89	6.63	6.37	6.05	5.79
29	19	6.86	6.76	6.66	6.55	6.96	6.80	6.63	7.41	7.29	7.10	7.48	7.22	6.96	6.70	6.37	6.11
	22	7.12	7.02	6.92	6.81	7.24	7.07	6.91	7.72	7.60	7.41	7.80	7.54	7.28	7.02	6.70	6.44
	17	6.71	6.60	6.50	6.40	6.80	6.63	6.46	7.22	7.10	6.92	7.28	7.02	6.76	6.50	6.18	5.92
32	19	6.97	6.86	6.76	6.66	7.07	6.91	6.74	7.53	7.41	7.22	7.61	7.35	7.09	6.83	6.50	6.24
	22	7.23	7.12	7.02	6.92	7.35	7.18	7.02	7.84	7.72	7.53	7.93	7.67	7.41	7.15	6.83	6.57



Cooling power consumption curve

Indoor	intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	mbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air an	nbient	-15℃	-10°C	-5℃	0°C	0℃	5℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	20℃	20℃	25℃	30°C	35℃	40℃	43℃
tempe	rature	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	1.16	1.18	1.20	1.22	1.30	1.32	1.36	1.52	1.59	1.68	1.82	1.92	2.04	2.16	2.30	2.42
23	19	1.28	1.29	1.31	1.33	1.42	1.44	1.48	1.66	1.72	1.79	1.94	2.04	2.16	2.28	2.42	2.54
	22	1.37	1.39	1.40	1.42	1.52	1.54	1.57	1.77	1.83	1.90	2.06	2.16	2.28	2.40	2.54	2.66
	17	1.20	1.22	1.24	1.26	1.34	1.36	1.40	1.57	1.63	1.72	1.87	1.97	2.09	2.21	2.35	2.47
25	19	1.29	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.44	1.46	1.50	1.68	1.74	1.83	1.99	2.09	2.21	2.33	2.47	2.59
	22	1.39	1.40	1.42	1.44	1.54	1.55	1.59	1.79	1.85	1.94	2.11	2.21	2.33	2.45	2.59	2.71
	17	1.29	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.44	1.46	1.50	1.68	1.74	1.83	1.99	2.09	2.21	2.33	2.47	2.59
27	19	1.35	1.37	1.39	1.40	1.50	1.52	1.55	1.74	1.81	1.90	2.06	2.16	2.28	2.40	2.54	2.66
	22	1.46	1.48	1.50	1.52	1.61	1.63	1.65	1.85	1.92	1.99	2.16	2.26	2.38	2.50	2.64	2.76
	17	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.37	1.46	1.48	1.50	1.68	1.74	1.83	1.99	2.09	2.21	2.33	2.47	2.57
29	19	1.40	1.42	1.44	1.46	1.55	1.57	1.59	1.79	1.85	1.94	2.11	2.21	2.33	2.45	2.59	2.69
	22	1.52	1.53	1.55	1.57	1.67	1.69	1.71	1.92	1.99	2.08	2.26	2.30	2.42	2.54	2.69	2.78
	17	1.39	1.40	1.42	1.44	1.54	1.55	1.57	1.77	1.83	1.92	2.09	2.14	2.26	2.38	2.42	2.64
32	19	1.44	1.46	1.48	1.50	1.59	1.61	1.63	1.83	1.90	1.99	2.16	2.26	2.38	2.50	2.64	2.76
	22	1.50	1.52	1.53	1.55	1.65	1.67	1.69	1.90	1.97	2.05	2.23	2.33	2.45	2.57	2.71	2.83



13.4.1.2. CS-F28DD2E5 CU-L28DBE5

Indoor	intake						Outdo	or inta	ake air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./°C)					
air an	nbient		-15°C			-10°C			-5℃			0°C			0°C			5℃	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	7.20	5.54	1.19	7.08	5.45	1.21	6.96	5.36	1.23	6.84	5.27	1.25	7.27	5.60	1.33	7.01	5.40	1.35
23	19	7.50	5.55	1.30	7.38	5.46	1.32	7.26	5.37	1.34	7.14	5.28	1.36	7.59	5.61	1.45	7.40	5.47	1.47
	22	7.80	5.54	1.40	7.68	5.45	1.41	7.56	5.37	1.43	7.44	5.28	1.45	7.91	5.61	1.55	7.71	5.48	1.57
	17	7.32	5.56	1.23	7.20	5.47	1.25	7.08	5.38	1.26	6.96	5.29	1.28	7.40	5.62	1.37	7.20	5.47	1.39
25	19	7.62	5.56	1.32	7.50	5.48	1.34	7.38	5.39	1.36	7.26	5.30	1.38	7.71	5.63	1.47	7.52	5.49	1.49
	22	7.98	5.59	1.41	7.86	5.50	1.43	7.74	5.42	1.45	7.62	5.33	1.47	8.10	5.67	1.57	7.91	5.53	1.59
	17	7.44	5.58	1.32	7.32	5.49	1.34	7.20	5.40	1.36	7.08	5.31	1.38	7.52	5.64	1.47	7.33	5.50	1.49
27	19	7.74	5.57	1.38	7.62	5.49	1.40	7.50	5.40	1.41	7.38	5.31	1.43	7.84	5.65	1.53	7.65	5.51	1.55
	22	8.10	5.59	1.49	7.98	5.51	1.51	7.86	5.42	1.53	7.74	5.34	1.55	8.22	5.67	1.65	8.03	5.54	1.67
	17	7.62	5.64	1.34	7.50	5.55	1.36	7.38	5.46	1.38	7.26	5.37	1.40	7.71	5.71	1.49	7.52	5.57	1.51
29	19	7.92	5.62	1.43	7.80	5.54	1.45	7.68	5.45	1.47	7.56	5.37	1.49	8.03	5.70	1.59	7.84	5.57	1.61
	22	8.22	5.59	1.55	8.10	5.51	1.57	7.98	5.43	1.58	7.86	5.34	1.60	8.35	5.68	1.71	8.16	5.55	1.73
	17	7.74	5.65	1.41	7.62	5.56	1.43	7.50	5.48	1.45	7.38	5.39	1.47	7.84	5.72	1.57	7.65	5.58	1.59
32	19	8.04	5.63	1.47	7.92	5.54	1.49	7.80	5.46	1.51	7.68	5.38	1.53	8.16	5.71	1.63	7.97	5.58	1.65
	22	8.34	5.59	1.53	8.22	5.51	1.55	8.10	5.43	1.57	7.98	5.35	1.58	8.48	5.68	1.69	8.29	5.55	1.71

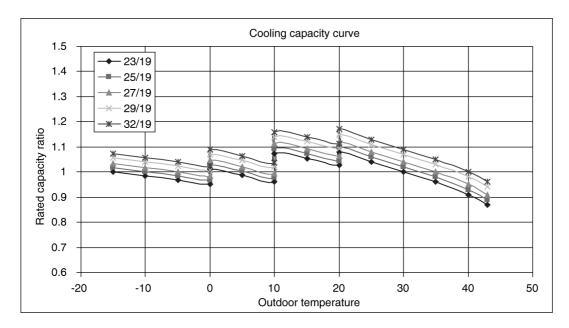
Indoor	intake						Outdo	or inta	ake air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./°C)					
air an	nbient		10℃			10℃			15℃			20°C			20℃			25°C	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	6.89	5.37	1.39	7.70	6.00	1.56	7.55	5.97	1.62	7.34	5.87	1.71	7.73	6.18	1.86	7.43	6.01	1.96
23	19	7.20	5.40	1.51	8.05	6.04	1.69	7.91	6.01	1.76	7.70	5.93	1.83	8.10	6.24	1.98	7.80	6.08	2.08
	22	7.52	5.42	1.61	8.41	6.05	1.80	8.27	6.03	1.87	8.05	5.96	1.94	8.48	6.27	2.11	8.18	6.13	2.21
	17	7.01	5.40	1.43	7.84	6.03	1.60	7.70	6.00	1.67	7.48	5.91	1.76	7.88	6.22	1.91	7.58	6.06	2.01
25	19	7.33	5.43	1.53	8.19	6.06	1.71	8.05	6.04	1.78	7.84	5.96	1.87	8.25	6.27	2.03	7.95	6.12	2.13
	22	7.71	5.48	1.63	8.62	6.12	1.83	8.48	6.10	1.89	8.27	6.03	1.98	8.70	6.35	2.16	8.40	6.22	2.25
	17	7.14	5.43	1.53	7.98	6.06	1.71	7.84	6.03	1.78	7.62	5.95	1.87	8.03	6.26	2.03	7.73	6.10	2.13
27	19	7.46	5.44	1.59	8.34	6.09	1.78	8.19	6.06	1.85	7.98	5.99	1.94	8.40	6.30	2.11	8.10	6.16	2.21
	22	7.84	5.49	1.69	8.76	6.13	1.89	8.62	6.12	1.96	8.41	6.05	2.03	8.85	6.37	2.21	8.55	6.24	2.30
	17	7.33	5.50	1.53	8.19	6.15	1.71	8.05	6.12	1.78	7.84	6.03	1.87	8.25	6.35	2.03	7.95	6.20	2.13
29	19	7.65	5.51	1.63	8.55	6.16	1.83	8.41	6.14	1.89	8.19	6.06	1.98	8.63	6.38	2.16	8.33	6.24	2.25
	22	7.97	5.50	1.75	8.91	6.15	1.96	8.76	6.13	2.03	8.55	6.07	2.12	9.00	6.39	2.30	8.70	6.26	2.35
	17	7.46	5.52	1.61	8.34	6.17	1.80	8.19	6.15	1.87	7.98	6.06	1.96	8.40	6.38	2.13	8.10	6.24	2.18
32	19	7.78	5.52	1.67	8.69	6.17	1.87	8.55	6.16	1.94	8.34	6.09	2.03	8.78	6.41	2.21	8.48	6.27	2.30
	22	8.10	5.51	1.73	9.05	6.15	1.94	8.91	6.15	2.01	8.69	6.08	2.10	9.15	6.41	2.28	8.85	6.28	2.38

Indoor	intake			Outdo	oor inta	ake air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./ °C)		
air an	nbient		30℃			35℃			40℃			43°C	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	7.13	5.91	2.08	6.83	5.80	2.21	6.45	5.61	2.35	6.15	5.47	2.47
23	19	7.50	6.00	2.21	7.20	5.90	2.33	6.83	5.73	2.47	6.53	5.61	2.60
	22	7.88	6.06	2.33	7.58	5.98	2.45	7.20	5.83	2.60	6.90	5.73	2.72
	17	7.28	5.97	2.13	6.98	5.86	2.25	6.60	5.68	2.40	6.30	5.54	2.52
25	19	7.65	6.04	2.25	7.35	5.95	2.38	6.98	5.79	2.52	6.68	5.67	2.65
	22	8.10	6.16	2.38	7.80	6.08	2.50	7.43	5.94	2.65	7.13	5.84	2.77
	17	7.43	6.01	2.25	7.13	5.91	2.38	6.75	5.74	2.52	6.45	5.61	2.65
27	19	7.80	6.08	2.33	7.50	6.00	2.45	7.13	5.84	2.60	6.83	5.73	2.72
	22	8.25	6.19	2.43	7.95	6.12	2.55	7.58	5.98	2.70	7.28	5.89	2.82
	17	7.65	6.12	2.25	7.35	6.03	2.38	6.98	5.86	2.52	6.68	5.74	2.62
29	19	8.03	6.18	2.38	7.73	6.10	2.50	7.35	5.95	2.65	7.05	5.85	2.74
	22	8.40	6.22	2.47	8.10	6.16	2.60	7.73	6.03	2.74	7.43	5.94	2.84
	17	7.80	6.16	2.30	7.50	6.08	2.43	7.13	5.99	2.47	6.83	5.80	2.70
32	19	8.18	6.21	2.43	7.88	6.14	2.55	7.50	6.00	2.70	7.20	5.90	2.82
	22	8.55	6.24	2.50	8.25	6.19	2.62	7.88	6.06	2.77	7.58	5.98	2.89

TC : Total Cooling Capacity SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity IPT : Power Consumption

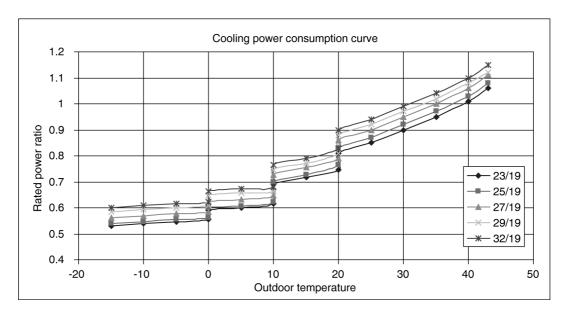
Cooling capacity curve

Indoor	intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	mbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air an	nbient	-15℃	-10°C	-5℃	0°C	0℃	5℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	20℃	20℃	25℃	30℃	35℃	40℃	43℃
tempe	rature	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	7.20	7.08	6.96	6.84	7.27	7.01	6.89	7.70	7.55	7.34	7.73	7.43	7.13	6.83	6.45	6.15
23	19	7.50	7.38	7.26	7.14	7.59	7.40	7.20	8.05	7.91	7.70	8.10	7.80	7.50	7.20	6.83	6.53
	22	7.80	7.68	7.56	7.44	7.91	7.71	7.52	8.41	8.27	8.05	8.48	8.18	7.88	7.58	7.20	6.90
	17	7.32	7.20	7.08	6.96	7.40	7.20	7.01	7.84	7.70	7.48	7.88	7.58	7.28	6.98	6.60	6.30
25	19	7.62	7.50	7.38	7.26	7.71	7.52	7.33	8.19	8.05	7.84	8.25	7.95	7.65	7.35	6.98	6.68
	22	7.98	7.86	7.74	7.62	8.10	7.91	7.71	8.62	8.48	8.27	8.70	8.40	8.10	7.80	7.43	7.13
	17	7.44	7.32	7.20	7.08	7.52	7.33	7.14	7.98	7.84	7.62	8.03	7.73	7.43	7.13	6.75	6.45
27	19	7.74	7.62	7.50	7.38	7.84	7.65	7.46	8.34	8.19	7.98	8.40	8.10	7.80	7.50	7.13	6.83
	22	8.10	7.98	7.86	7.74	8.22	8.03	7.84	8.76	8.62	8.41	8.85	8.55	8.25	7.95	7.58	7.28
	17	7.62	7.50	7.38	7.26	7.71	7.52	7.33	8.19	8.05	7.84	8.25	7.95	7.65	7.35	6.98	6.68
29	19	7.92	7.80	7.68	7.56	8.03	7.84	7.65	8.55	8.41	8.19	8.63	8.33	8.03	7.73	7.35	7.05
	22	8.22	8.10	7.98	7.86	8.35	8.16	7.97	8.91	8.76	8.55	9.00	8.70	8.40	8.10	7.73	7.43
	17	7.74	7.62	7.50	7.38	7.84	7.65	7.46	8.34	8.19	7.98	8.40	8.10	7.80	7.50	7.13	6.83
32	19	8.04	7.92	7.80	7.68	8.16	7.97	7.78	8.69	8.55	8.34	8.78	8.48	8.18	7.88	7.50	7.20
	22	8.34	8.22	8.10	7.98	8.48	8.29	8.10	9.05	8.91	8.69	9.15	8.85	8.55	8.25	7.88	7.58



Cooling power consumption curve

Indoor	intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	mbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air an	nbient	-15℃	-10°C	-5℃	0°C	0℃	5℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	20℃	20℃	25℃	30°C	35℃	40℃	43℃
tempe	rature	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	1.19	1.21	1.23	1.25	1.33	1.35	1.39	1.56	1.62	1.71	1.86	1.96	2.08	2.21	2.35	2.47
23	19	1.30	1.32	1.34	1.36	1.45	1.47	1.51	1.69	1.76	1.83	1.98	2.08	2.21	2.33	2.47	2.60
	22	1.40	1.41	1.43	1.45	1.55	1.57	1.61	1.80	1.87	1.94	2.11	2.21	2.33	2.45	2.60	2.72
	17	1.23	1.25	1.26	1.28	1.37	1.39	1.43	1.60	1.67	1.76	1.91	2.01	2.13	2.25	2.40	2.52
25	19	1.32	1.34	1.36	1.38	1.47	1.49	1.53	1.71	1.78	1.87	2.03	2.13	2.25	2.38	2.52	2.65
	22	1.41	1.43	1.45	1.47	1.57	1.59	1.63	1.83	1.89	1.98	2.16	2.25	2.38	2.50	2.65	2.77
	17	1.32	1.34	1.36	1.38	1.47	1.49	1.53	1.71	1.78	1.87	2.03	2.13	2.25	2.38	2.52	2.65
27	19	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.43	1.53	1.55	1.59	1.78	1.85	1.94	2.11	2.21	2.33	2.45	2.60	2.72
	22	1.49	1.51	1.53	1.55	1.65	1.67	1.69	1.89	1.96	2.03	2.21	2.30	2.43	2.55	2.70	2.82
	17	1.34	1.36	1.38	1.40	1.49	1.51	1.53	1.71	1.78	1.87	2.03	2.13	2.25	2.38	2.52	2.62
29	19	1.43	1.45	1.47	1.49	1.59	1.61	1.63	1.83	1.89	1.98	2.16	2.25	2.38	2.50	2.65	2.74
	22	1.55	1.57	1.58	1.60	1.71	1.73	1.75	1.96	2.03	2.12	2.30	2.35	2.47	2.60	2.74	2.84
	17	1.41	1.43	1.45	1.47	1.57	1.59	1.61	1.80	1.87	1.96	2.13	2.18	2.30	2.43	2.47	2.70
32	19	1.47	1.49	1.51	1.53	1.63	1.65	1.67	1.87	1.94	2.03	2.21	2.30	2.43	2.55	2.70	2.82
	22	1.53	1.55	1.57	1.58	1.69	1.71	1.73	1.94	2.01	2.10	2.28	2.38	2.50	2.62	2.77	2.89



13.4.1.3. CS-F34DD2E5 CU-L34DBE5

Indoor	intake						Outdo	oor inta	ke air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./°C)					
air an	nbient		-15°C			-10°C			-5℃			0°C			0°C			5℃	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	11.52	8.87	1.70	11.33	8.72	1.72	11.14	8.57	1.75	10.94	8.43	1.78	11.63	8.95	1.89	11.22	8.64	1.92
23	19	12.00	8.88	1.86	11.81	8.74	1.89	11.62	8.60	1.91	11.42	8.45	1.94	12.14	8.98	2.07	11.83	8.76	2.10
	22	12.48	8.86	1.99	12.29	8.72	2.02	12.10	8.59	2.05	11.90	8.45	2.08	12.65	8.98	2.21	12.34	8.76	2.24
	17	11.71	8.90	1.75	11.52	8.76	1.78	11.33	8.61	1.81	11.14	8.46	1.83	11.83	8.99	1.95	11.53	8.76	1.98
25	19	12.19	8.90	1.89	12.00	8.76	1.91	11.81	8.62	1.94	11.62	8.48	1.97	12.34	9.01	2.10	12.04	8.79	2.12
	22	12.77	8.94	2.02	12.58	8.80	2.05	12.38	8.67	2.08	12.19	8.53	2.10	12.95	9.07	2.24	12.65	8.85	2.27
	17	11.90	8.93	1.89	11.71	8.78	1.91	11.52	8.64	1.94	11.33	8.50	1.97	12.04	9.03	2.10	11.73	8.80	2.12
27	19	12.38	8.92	1.97	12.19	8.78	1.99	12.00	8.64	2.02	11.81	8.50	2.05	12.55	9.03	2.18	12.24	8.81	2.21
	22	12.96	8.94	2.13	12.77	8.81	2.16	12.58	8.68	2.18	12.38	8.54	2.21	13.16	9.08	2.35	12.85	8.87	2.38
	17	12.19	9.02	1.91	12.00	8.88	1.94	11.81	8.74	1.97	11.62	8.60	1.99	12.34	9.13	2.12	12.04	8.91	2.15
29	19	12.67	9.00	2.05	12.48	8.86	2.08	12.29	8.72	2.10	12.10	8.59	2.13	12.85	9.12	2.27	12.55	8.91	2.30
	22	13.15	8.94	2.21	12.96	8.81	2.24	12.77	8.68	2.26	12.58	8.55	2.29	13.36	9.09	2.44	13.06	8.88	2.47
	17	12.38	9.04	2.02	12.19	8.90	2.05	12.00	8.76	2.08	11.81	8.62	2.10	12.55	9.16	2.24	12.24	8.94	2.27
32	19	12.86	9.00	2.10	12.67	8.87	2.13	12.48	8.74	2.16	12.29	8.60	2.18	13.06	9.14	2.32	12.75	8.93	2.35
	22	13.34	8.94	2.18	13.15	8.81	2.21	12.96	8.68	2.24	12.77	8.55	2.26	13.57	9.09	2.41	13.26	8.88	2.44

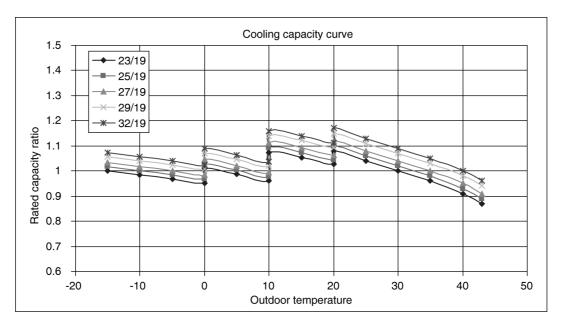
Indoor	intake						Outdo	oor inta	ke air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./ °C)					
	nbient		10℃			10℃			15℃			20°C			20℃			25°C	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	11.02	8.59	1.98	12.31	9.60	2.22	12.08	9.55	2.32	11.74	9.39	2.45	12.36	9.89	2.66	11.88	9.62	2.80
23	19	11.53	8.64	2.15	12.88	9.66	2.42	12.65	9.62	2.51	12.31	9.48	2.61	12.96	9.98	2.84	12.48	9.73	2.98
	22	12.04	8.67	2.30	13.45	9.69	2.58	13.22	9.65	2.67	12.88	9.53	2.77	13.56	10.03	3.01	13.08	9.81	3.15
	17	11.22	8.64	2.04	12.54	9.66	2.29	12.31	9.60	2.38	11.97	9.46	2.51	12.60	9.95	2.73	12.12	9.70	2.87
25	19	11.73	8.68	2.18	13.11	9.70	2.45	12.88	9.66	2.54	12.54	9.53	2.67	13.20	10.03	2.91	12.72	9.79	3.05
	22	12.34	8.76	2.32	13.79	9.79	2.61	13.57	9.77	2.70	13.22	9.65	2.83	13.92	10.16	3.08	13.44	9.95	3.22
	17	11.42	8.68	2.18	12.77	9.70	2.45	12.54	9.66	2.54	12.20	9.51	2.67	12.84	10.02	2.91	12.36	9.76	3.05
27	19	11.93	8.71	2.27	13.34	9.74	2.54	13.11	9.70	2.64	12.77	9.58	2.77	13.44	10.08	3.01	12.96	9.85	3.15
	22	12.55	8.78	2.41	14.02	9.82	2.70	13.79	9.79	2.80	13.45	9.69	2.90	14.16	10.20	3.15	13.68	9.99	3.29
	17	11.73	8.80	2.18	13.11	9.83	2.45	12.88	9.79	2.54	12.54	9.66	2.67	13.20	10.16	2.91	12.72	9.92	3.05
29	19	12.24	8.81	2.32	13.68	9.85	2.61	13.45	9.82	2.70	13.11	9.70	2.83	13.80	10.21	3.08	13.32	9.99	3.22
	22	12.75	8.80	2.50	14.25	9.83	2.80	14.02	9.82	2.90	13.68	9.71	3.03	14.40	10.22	3.29	13.92	10.02	3.36
	17	11.93	8.83	2.30	13.34	9.87	2.58	13.11	9.83	2.67	12.77	9.70	2.80	13.44	10.21	3.05	12.96	9.98	3.12
32	19	12.44	8.84	2.38	13.91	9.87	2.67	13.68	9.85	2.77	13.34	9.74	2.90	14.04	10.25	3.15	13.56	10.03	3.29
	22	12.95	8.81	2.47	14.48	9.85	2.77	14.25	9.83	2.87	13.91	9.74	2.99	14.64	10.25	3.26	14.16	10.05	3.40

Indoor	intake			Outdo	oor inta	ıke air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./ °C)		
air an	nbient		30℃			35℃			40℃			43°C	
tempe	erature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	11.40	9.46	2.98	10.92	9.28	3.15	10.32	8.98	3.36	9.84	8.76	3.54
23	19	12.00	9.60	3.15	11.52	9.45	3.33	10.92	9.17	3.54	10.44	8.98	3.71
	22	12.60	9.70	3.33	12.12	9.57	3.50	11.52	9.33	3.71	11.04	9.16	3.89
	17	11.64	9.54	3.05	11.16	9.37	3.22	10.56	9.08	3.43	10.08	8.87	3.61
25	19	12.24	9.67	3.22	11.76	9.53	3.40	11.16	9.26	3.61	10.68	9.08	3.78
	22	12.96	9.85	3.40	12.48	9.73	3.57	11.88	9.50	3.78	11.40	9.35	3.96
	17	11.88	9.62	3.22	11.40	9.46	3.40	10.80	9.18	3.61	10.32	8.98	3.78
27	19	12.48	9.73	3.33	12.00	9.60	3.50	11.40	9.35	3.71	10.92	9.17	3.89
	22	13.20	9.90	3.47	12.72	9.79	3.64	12.12	9.57	3.85	11.64	9.43	4.03
	17	12.24	9.79	3.22	11.76	9.64	3.40	11.16	9.37	3.61	10.68	9.18	3.75
29	19	12.84	9.89	3.40	12.36	9.76	3.57	11.76	9.53	3.78	11.28	9.36	3.92
	22	13.44	9.95	3.54	12.96	9.85	3.71	12.36	9.64	3.92	11.88	9.50	4.06
	17	12.48	9.86	3.29	12.00	9.72	3.47	11.40	9.58	3.54	10.92	9.28	3.85
32	19	13.08	9.94	3.47	12.60	9.83	3.64	12.00	9.60	3.85	11.52	9.45	4.03
	22	13.68	9.99	3.57	13.20	9.90	3.75	12.60	9.70	3.96	12.12	9.57	4.13

TC : Total Cooling Capacity SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity IPT : Power Consumption

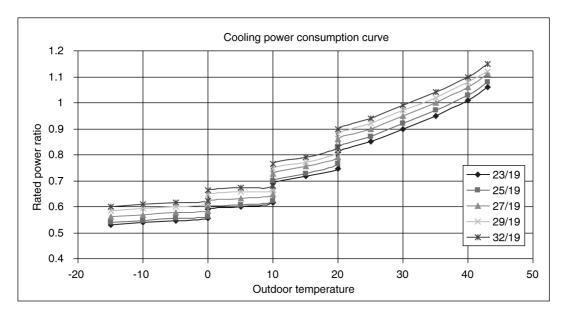
Cooling capacity curve

Indoor	intake					Outdoo	or intak	ce air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air an	nbient	-15℃	-10°C	-5℃	0°C	0℃	5℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	20℃	20℃	25℃	30°C	35℃	40℃	43℃
tempe	rature	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	11.52	11.33	11.14	10.94	11.63	11.22	11.02	12.31	12.08	11.74	12.36	11.88	11.40	10.92	10.32	9.84
23	19	12.00	11.81	11.62	11.42	12.14	11.83	11.53	12.88	12.65	12.31	12.96	12.48	12.00	11.52	10.92	10.44
	22	12.48	12.29	12.10	11.90	12.65	12.34	12.04	13.45	13.22	12.88	13.56	13.08	12.60	12.12	11.52	11.04
	17	11.71	11.52	11.33	11.14	11.83	11.53	11.22	12.54	12.31	11.97	12.60	12.12	11.64	11.16	10.56	10.08
25	19	12.19	12.00	11.81	11.62	12.34	12.04	11.73	13.11	12.88	12.54	13.20	12.72	12.24	11.76	11.16	10.68
	22	12.77	12.58	12.38	12.19	12.95	12.65	12.34	13.79	13.57	13.22	13.92	13.44	12.96	12.48	11.88	11.40
	17	11.90	11.71	11.52	11.33	12.04	11.73	11.42	12.77	12.54	12.20	12.84	12.36	11.88	11.40	10.80	10.32
27	19	12.38	12.19	12.00	11.81	12.55	12.24	11.93	13.34	13.11	12.77	13.44	12.96	12.48	12.00	11.40	10.92
	22	12.96	12.77	12.58	12.38	13.16	12.85	12.55	14.02	13.79	13.45	14.16	13.68	13.20	12.72	12.12	11.64
	17	12.19	12.00	11.81	11.62	12.34	12.04	11.73	13.11	12.88	12.54	13.20	12.72	12.24	11.76	11.16	10.68
29	19	12.67	12.48	12.29	12.10	12.85	12.55	12.24	13.68	13.45	13.11	13.80	13.32	12.84	12.36	11.76	11.28
	22	13.15	12.96	12.77	12.58	13.36	13.06	12.75	14.25	14.02	13.68	14.40	13.92	13.44	12.96	12.36	11.88
	17	12.38	12.19	12.00	11.81	12.55	12.24	11.93	13.34	13.11	12.77	13.44	12.96	12.48	12.00	11.40	10.92
32	19	12.86	12.67	12.48	12.29	13.06	12.75	12.44	13.91	13.68	13.34	14.04	13.56	13.08	12.60	12.00	11.52
	22	13.34	13.15	12.96	12.77	13.57	13.26	12.95	14.48	14.25	13.91	14.64	14.16	13.68	13.20	12.60	12.12



Cooling power consumption curve

Indoor	intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ce air a	mbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air an	nbient	-15℃	-10°C	-5℃	0°C	0℃	5℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	20℃	20℃	25℃	30°C	35℃	40℃	43℃
tempe	rature	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	1.70	1.72	1.75	1.78	1.89	1.92	1.98	2.22	2.32	2.45	2.66	2.80	2.98	3.15	3.36	3.54
23	19	1.86	1.89	1.91	1.94	2.07	2.10	2.15	2.42	2.51	2.61	2.84	2.98	3.15	3.33	3.54	3.71
	22	1.99	2.02	2.05	2.08	2.21	2.24	2.30	2.58	2.67	2.77	3.01	3.15	3.33	3.50	3.71	3.89
	17	1.75	1.78	1.81	1.83	1.95	1.98	2.04	2.29	2.38	2.51	2.73	2.87	3.05	3.22	3.43	3.61
25	19	1.89	1.91	1.94	1.97	2.10	2.12	2.18	2.45	2.54	2.67	2.91	3.05	3.22	3.40	3.61	3.78
	22	2.02	2.05	2.08	2.10	2.24	2.27	2.32	2.61	2.70	2.83	3.08	3.22	3.40	3.57	3.78	3.96
	17	1.89	1.91	1.94	1.97	2.10	2.12	2.18	2.45	2.54	2.67	2.91	3.05	3.22	3.40	3.61	3.78
27	19	1.97	1.99	2.02	2.05	2.18	2.21	2.27	2.54	2.64	2.77	3.01	3.15	3.33	3.50	3.71	3.89
	22	2.13	2.16	2.18	2.21	2.35	2.38	2.41	2.70	2.80	2.90	3.15	3.29	3.47	3.64	3.85	4.03
	17	1.91	1.94	1.97	1.99	2.12	2.15	2.18	2.45	2.54	2.67	2.91	3.05	3.22	3.40	3.61	3.75
29	19	2.05	2.08	2.10	2.13	2.27	2.30	2.32	2.61	2.70	2.83	3.08	3.22	3.40	3.57	3.78	3.92
	22	2.21	2.24	2.26	2.29	2.44	2.47	2.50	2.80	2.90	3.03	3.29	3.36	3.54	3.71	3.92	4.06
	17	2.02	2.05	2.08	2.10	2.24	2.27	2.30	2.58	2.67	2.80	3.05	3.12	3.29	3.47	3.54	3.85
32	19	2.10	2.13	2.16	2.18	2.32	2.35	2.38	2.67	2.77	2.90	3.15	3.29	3.47	3.64	3.85	4.03
	22	2.18	2.21	2.24	2.26	2.41	2.44	2.47	2.77	2.87	2.99	3.26	3.40	3.57	3.75	3.96	4.13



13.4.1.4. CS-F43DD2E5 CU-L43DBE5

Indoor	intake						Outdo	oor inta	ke air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./°C)					
air an	nbient		-15℃			-10°C			-5℃			0°C			0°C			5℃	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	12.96	9.98	2.18	12.74	9.81	2.22	12.53	9.65	2.25	12.31	9.48	2.29	13.08	10.07	2.44	12.62	9.72	2.47
23	19	13.50	9.99	2.39	13.28	9.83	2.43	13.07	9.67	2.46	12.85	9.51	2.49	13.66	10.10	2.66	13.31	9.85	2.69
	22	14.04	9.97	2.56	13.82	9.82	2.60	13.61	9.66	2.63	13.39	9.51	2.67	14.23	10.10	2.84	13.88	9.86	2.88
	17	13.18	10.01	2.25	12.96	9.85	2.29	12.74	9.69	2.32	12.53	9.52	2.36	13.31	10.12	2.51	12.97	9.85	2.55
25	19	13.72	10.01	2.43	13.50	9.86	2.46	13.28	9.70	2.49	13.07	9.54	2.53	13.88	10.14	2.69	13.54	9.88	2.73
	22	14.36	10.05	2.60	14.15	9.90	2.63	13.93	9.75	2.67	13.72	9.60	2.70	14.57	10.20	2.88	14.23	9.96	2.92
	17	13.39	10.04	2.43	13.18	9.88	2.46	12.96	9.72	2.49	12.74	9.56	2.53	13.54	10.16	2.69	13.20	9.90	2.73
27	19	13.93	10.03	2.53	13.72	9.88	2.56	13.50	9.72	2.60	13.28	9.56	2.63	14.11	10.16	2.80	13.77	9.91	2.84
	22	14.58	10.06	2.74	14.36	9.91	2.77	14.15	9.76	2.81	13.93	9.61	2.84	14.80	10.21	3.03	14.46	9.98	3.06
	17	13.72	10.15	2.46	13.50	9.99	2.49	13.28	9.83	2.53	13.07	9.67	2.56	13.88	10.27	2.73	13.54	10.02	2.77
29	19	14.26	10.12	2.63	14.04	9.97	2.67	13.82	9.82	2.70	13.61	9.66	2.74	14.46	10.27	2.92	14.11	10.02	2.95
	22	14.80	10.06	2.84	14.58	9.91	2.88	14.36	9.77	2.91	14.15	9.62	2.95	15.03	10.22	3.14	14.69	9.99	3.17
	17	13.93	10.17	2.60	13.72	10.01	2.63	13.50	9.86	2.67	13.28	9.70	2.70	14.11	10.30	2.88	13.77	10.05	2.92
32	19	14.47	10.13	2.70	14.26	9.98	2.74	14.04	9.83	2.77	13.82	9.68	2.81	14.69	10.28	2.99	14.34	10.04	3.03
	22	15.01	10.06	2.81	14.80	9.91	2.84	14.58	9.77	2.88	14.36	9.62	2.91	15.26	10.23	3.10	14.92	9.99	3.14

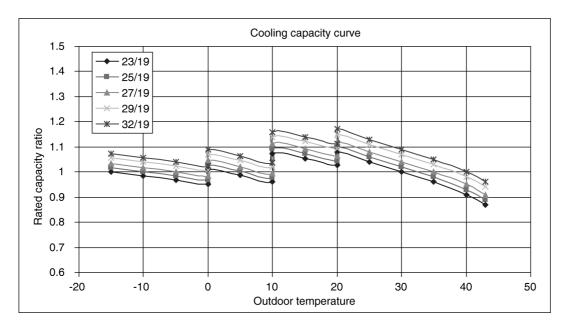
Indoor	intake						Outdo	oor inta	ake air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./ °C)					
air an	nbient		10℃			10℃			15℃			20°C			20°C			25°C	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	12.39	9.67	2.55	13.85	10.80	2.86	13.59	10.74	2.98	13.21	10.57	3.15	13.91	11.12	3.42	13.37	10.83	3.60
23	19	12.97	9.73	2.77	14.49	10.87	3.11	14.24	10.82	3.23	13.85	10.67	3.35	14.58	11.23	3.65	14.04	10.95	3.83
	22	13.54	9.75	2.95	15.13	10.90	3.31	14.88	10.86	3.44	14.49	10.72	3.56	15.26	11.29	3.87	14.72	11.04	4.05
	17	12.62	9.72	2.62	14.11	10.86	2.94	13.85	10.80	3.06	13.47	10.64	3.23	14.18	11.20	3.51	13.64	10.91	3.69
25	19	13.20	9.77	2.80	14.75	10.91	3.15	14.49	10.87	3.27	14.11	10.72	3.44	14.85	11.29	3.74	14.31	11.02	3.92
	22	13.88	9.86	2.99	15.52	11.02	3.35	15.26	10.99	3.48	14.88	10.86	3.64	15.66	11.43	3.96	15.12	11.19	4.14
	17	12.85	9.77	2.80	14.36	10.92	3.15	14.11	10.86	3.27	13.72	10.70	3.44	14.45	11.27	3.74	13.91	10.98	3.92
27	19	13.43	9.80	2.92	15.01	10.95	3.27	14.75	10.91	3.39	14.36	10.77	3.56	15.12	11.34	3.87	14.58	11.08	4.05
	22	14.11	9.88	3.10	15.77	11.04	3.48	15.52	11.02	3.60	15.13	10.90	3.73	15.93	11.47	4.05	15.39	11.23	4.23
	17	13.20	9.90	2.80	14.75	11.06	3.15	14.49	11.01	3.27	14.11	10.86	3.44	14.85	11.43	3.74	14.31	11.16	3.92
29	19	13.77	9.91	2.99	15.39	11.08	3.35	15.13	11.05	3.48	14.75	10.91	3.64	15.53	11.49	3.96	14.99	11.24	4.14
	22	14.34	9.90	3.21	16.03	11.06	3.60	15.77	11.04	3.73	15.39	10.93	3.89	16.20	11.50	4.23	15.66	11.28	4.32
	17	13.43	9.94	2.95	15.01	11.10	3.31	14.75	11.06	3.44	14.36	10.92	3.60	15.12	11.49	3.92	14.58	11.23	4.01
32	19	14.00	9.94	3.06	15.65	11.11	3.44	15.39	11.08	3.56	15.01	10.95	3.73	15.80	11.53	4.05	15.26	11.29	4.23
	22	14.57	9.91	3.17	16.29	11.08	3.56	16.03	11.06	3.68	15.65	10.95	3.85	16.47	11.53	4.19	15.93	11.31	4.37

Indoor	intake			Outdo	oor inta	ake air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./°C)		
air an	nbient		30℃			35℃			40℃			43°C	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	12.83	10.64	3.83	12.29	10.44	4.05	11.61	10.10	4.32	11.07	9.85	4.55
23	19	13.50	10.80	4.05	12.96	10.63	4.28	12.29	10.32	4.55	11.75	10.10	4.77
	22	14.18	10.91	4.28	13.64	10.77	4.50	12.96	10.50	4.77	12.42	10.31	5.00
	17	13.10	10.74	3.92	12.56	10.55	4.14	11.88	10.22	4.41	11.34	9.98	4.64
25	19	13.77	10.88	4.14	13.23	10.72	4.37	12.56	10.42	4.64	12.02	10.21	4.86
	22	14.58	11.08	4.37	14.04	10.95	4.59	13.37	10.69	4.86	12.83	10.52	5.09
	17	13.37	10.83	4.14	12.83	10.64	4.37	12.15	10.33	4.64	11.61	10.10	4.86
27	19	14.04	10.95	4.28	13.50	10.80	4.50	12.83	10.52	4.77	12.29	10.32	5.00
	22	14.85	11.14	4.46	14.31	11.02	4.68	13.64	10.77	4.95	13.10	10.61	5.18
	17	13.77	11.02	4.14	13.23	10.85	4.37	12.56	10.55	4.64	12.02	10.33	4.82
29	19	14.45	11.12	4.37	13.91	10.98	4.59	13.23	10.72	4.86	12.69	10.53	5.04
	22	15.12	11.19	4.55	14.58	11.08	4.77	13.91	10.85	5.04	13.37	10.69	5.22
	17	14.04	11.09	4.23	13.50	10.94	4.46	12.83	10.77	4.55	12.29	10.44	4.95
32	19	14.72	11.18	4.46	14.18	11.06	4.68	13.50	10.80	4.95	12.96	10.63	5.18
	22	15.39	11.23	4.59	14.85	11.14	4.82	14.18	10.91	5.09	13.64	10.77	5.31

TC : Total Cooling Capacity SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity IPT : Power Consumption

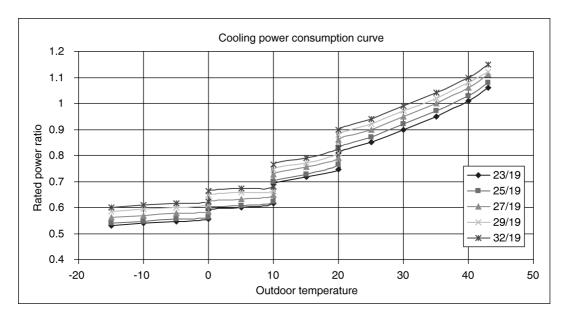
Cooling capacity curve

Indoor	intake					Outdoo	or intal	e air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air an			-10°C	-5°C	0°C	0°C	5°C	10℃	10℃	15℃	20°C	20°C	25°C	30°C	35℃	40℃	43℃
tempe	rature	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	12.96	12.74	12.53	12.31	13.08	12.62	12.39	13.85	13.59	13.21	13.91	13.37	12.83	12.29	11.61	11.07
23	19	13.50	13.28	13.07	12.85	13.66	13.31	12.97	14.49	14.24	13.85	14.58	14.04	13.50	12.96	12.29	11.75
	22	14.04	13.82	13.61	13.39	14.23	13.88	13.54	15.13	14.88	14.49	15.26	14.72	14.18	13.64	12.96	12.42
	17	13.18	12.96	12.74	12.53	13.31	12.97	12.62	14.11	13.85	13.47	14.18	13.64	13.10	12.56	11.88	11.34
25	19	13.72	13.50	13.28	13.07	13.88	13.54	13.20	14.75	14.49	14.11	14.85	14.31	13.77	13.23	12.56	12.02
	22	14.36	14.15	13.93	13.72	14.57	14.23	13.88	15.52	15.26	14.88	15.66	15.12	14.58	14.04	13.37	12.83
	17	13.39	13.18	12.96	12.74	13.54	13.20	12.85	14.36	14.11	13.72	14.45	13.91	13.37	12.83	12.15	11.61
27	19	13.93	13.72	13.50	13.28	14.11	13.77	13.43	15.01	14.75	14.36	15.12	14.58	14.04	13.50	12.83	12.29
	22	14.58	14.36	14.15	13.93	14.80	14.46	14.11	15.77	15.52	15.13	15.93	15.39	14.85	14.31	13.64	13.10
	17	13.72	13.50	13.28	13.07	13.88	13.54	13.20	14.75	14.49	14.11	14.85	14.31	13.77	13.23	12.56	12.02
29	19	14.26	14.04	13.82	13.61	14.46	14.11	13.77	15.39	15.13	14.75	15.53	14.99	14.45	13.91	13.23	12.69
	22	14.80	14.58	14.36	14.15	15.03	14.69	14.34	16.03	15.77	15.39	16.20	15.66	15.12	14.58	13.91	13.37
	17	13.93	13.72	13.50	13.28	14.11	13.77	13.43	15.01	14.75	14.36	15.12	14.58	14.04	13.50	12.83	12.29
32	19	14.47	14.26	14.04	13.82	14.69	14.34	14.00	15.65	15.39	15.01	15.80	15.26	14.72	14.18	13.50	12.96
	22	15.01	14.80	14.58	14.36	15.26	14.92	14.57	16.29	16.03	15.65	16.47	15.93	15.39	14.85	14.18	13.64



Cooling power consumption curve

Indoor	intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	mbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air an	nbient	-15℃	-10°C	-5℃	0°C	0℃	5℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	20℃	20℃	25℃	30°C	35℃	40℃	43℃
tempe	rature	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	2.18	2.22	2.25	2.29	2.44	2.47	2.55	2.86	2.98	3.15	3.42	3.60	3.83	4.05	4.32	4.55
23	19	2.39	2.43	2.46	2.49	2.66	2.69	2.77	3.11	3.23	3.35	3.65	3.83	4.05	4.28	4.55	4.77
	22	2.56	2.60	2.63	2.67	2.84	2.88	2.95	3.31	3.44	3.56	3.87	4.05	4.28	4.50	4.77	5.00
	17	2.25	2.29	2.32	2.36	2.51	2.55	2.62	2.94	3.06	3.23	3.51	3.69	3.92	4.14	4.41	4.64
25	19	2.43	2.46	2.49	2.53	2.69	2.73	2.80	3.15	3.27	3.44	3.74	3.92	4.14	4.37	4.64	4.86
	22	2.60	2.63	2.67	2.70	2.88	2.92	2.99	3.35	3.48	3.64	3.96	4.14	4.37	4.59	4.86	5.09
	17	2.43	2.46	2.49	2.53	2.69	2.73	2.80	3.15	3.27	3.44	3.74	3.92	4.14	4.37	4.64	4.86
27	19	2.53	2.56	2.60	2.63	2.80	2.84	2.92	3.27	3.39	3.56	3.87	4.05	4.28	4.50	4.77	5.00
	22	2.74	2.77	2.81	2.84	3.03	3.06	3.10	3.48	3.60	3.73	4.05	4.23	4.46	4.68	4.95	5.18
	17	2.46	2.49	2.53	2.56	2.73	2.77	2.80	3.15	3.27	3.44	3.74	3.92	4.14	4.37	4.64	4.82
29	19	2.63	2.67	2.70	2.74	2.92	2.95	2.99	3.35	3.48	3.64	3.96	4.14	4.37	4.59	4.86	5.04
	22	2.84	2.88	2.91	2.95	3.14	3.17	3.21	3.60	3.73	3.89	4.23	4.32	4.55	4.77	5.04	5.22
	17	2.60	2.63	2.67	2.70	2.88	2.92	2.95	3.31	3.44	3.60	3.92	4.01	4.23	4.46	4.55	4.95
32	19	2.70	2.74	2.77	2.81	2.99	3.03	3.06	3.44	3.56	3.73	4.05	4.23	4.46	4.68	4.95	5.18
	22	2.81	2.84	2.88	2.91	3.10	3.14	3.17	3.56	3.68	3.85	4.19	4.37	4.59	4.82	5.09	5.31



13.4.1.5. CS-F50DD2E5 CU-L50DBE8

Indoor	intake						Outdo	oor inta	ke air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./ °C)					
air am	nbient		-15°C			-10°C			-5℃			0°C			0°C			5℃	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	15.36	11.83	2.62	15.10	11.63	2.66	14.85	11.43	2.70	14.59	11.24	2.74	15.50	11.94	2.92	14.96	11.52	2.97
23	19	16.00	11.84	2.87	15.74	11.65	2.91	15.49	11.46	2.95	15.23	11.27	2.99	16.18	11.98	3.19	15.78	11.67	3.23
	22	16.64	11.81	3.08	16.38	11.63	3.12	16.13	11.45	3.16	15.87	11.27	3.20	16.86	11.97	3.41	16.46	11.68	3.45
	17	15.62	11.87	2.70	15.36	11.67	2.74	15.10	11.48	2.79	14.85	11.28	2.83	15.78	11.99	3.01	15.37	11.68	3.06
25	19	16.26	11.87	2.91	16.00	11.68	2.95	15.74	11.49	2.99	15.49	11.31	3.04	16.46	12.01	3.23	16.05	11.72	3.28
	22	17.02	11.92	3.12	16.77	11.74	3.16	16.51	11.56	3.20	16.26	11.38	3.24	17.27	12.09	3.45	16.86	11.80	3.50
	17	15.87	11.90	2.91	15.62	11.71	2.95	15.36	11.52	2.99	15.10	11.33	3.04	16.05	12.04	3.23	15.64	11.73	3.28
27	19	16.51	11.89	3.04	16.26	11.70	3.08	16.00	11.52	3.12	15.74	11.34	3.16	16.73	12.04	3.37	16.32	11.75	3.41
	22	17.28	11.92	3.28	17.02	11.75	3.33	16.77	11.57	3.37	16.51	11.39	3.41	17.54	12.11	3.63	17.14	11.82	3.68
	17	16.26	12.03	2.95	16.00	11.84	2.99	15.74	11.65	3.04	15.49	11.46	3.08	16.46	12.18	3.28	16.05	11.88	3.32
29	19	16.90	12.00	3.16	16.64	11.81	3.20	16.38	11.63	3.24	16.13	11.45	3.28	17.14	12.17	3.50	16.73	11.88	3.54
	22	17.54	11.92	3.41	17.28	11.75	3.45	17.02	11.58	3.49	16.77	11.40	3.53	17.82	12.11	3.76	17.41	11.84	3.81
	17	16.51	12.05	3.12	16.26	11.87	3.16	16.00	11.68	3.20	15.74	11.49	3.24	16.73	12.21	3.45	16.32	11.91	3.50
32	19	17.15	12.01	3.24	16.90	11.83	3.28	16.64	11.65	3.33	16.38	11.47	3.37	17.41	12.19	3.59	17.00	11.90	3.63
	22	17.79	11.92	3.37	17.54	11.75	3.41	17.28	11.58	3.45	17.02	11.41	3.49	18.09	12.12	3.72	17.68	11.85	3.76

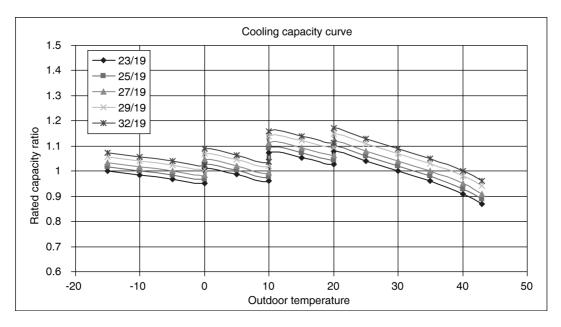
Indoor	intake						Outdo	oor inta	ke air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./°C)					
	nbient		10℃			10℃			15℃			20°C		,	20°C			25°C	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	14.69	11.46	3.06	16.42	12.80	3.43	16.11	12.73	3.58	15.66	12.52	3.78	16.48	13.18	4.10	15.84	12.83	4.32
23	19	15.37	11.53	3.32	17.18	12.88	3.73	16.87	12.82	3.88	16.42	12.64	4.02	17.28	13.31	4.37	16.64	12.98	4.59
	22	16.05	11.55	3.54	17.94	12.91	3.97	17.63	12.87	4.12	17.18	12.71	4.27	18.08	13.38	4.64	17.44	13.08	4.86
	17	14.96	11.52	3.14	16.72	12.87	3.53	16.42	12.80	3.68	15.96	12.61	3.88	16.80	13.27	4.21	16.16	12.93	4.43
25	19	15.64	11.57	3.37	17.48	12.94	3.78	17.18	12.88	3.92	16.72	12.71	4.12	17.60	13.38	4.48	16.96	13.06	4.70
	22	16.46	11.68	3.59	18.39	13.06	4.02	18.09	13.02	4.17	17.63	12.87	4.37	18.56	13.55	4.75	17.92	13.26	4.97
	17	15.23	11.58	3.37	17.02	12.94	3.78	16.72	12.87	3.92	16.26	12.69	4.12	17.12	13.35	4.48	16.48	13.02	4.70
27	19	15.91	11.62	3.50	17.78	12.98	3.92	17.48	12.94	4.07	17.02	12.77	4.27	17.92	13.44	4.64	17.28	13.13	4.86
	22	16.73	11.71	3.72	18.70	13.09	4.17	18.39	13.06	4.32	17.94	12.91	4.47	18.88	13.59	4.86	18.24	13.32	5.08
	17	15.64	11.73	3.37	17.48	13.11	3.78	17.18	13.05	3.92	16.72	12.87	4.12	17.60	13.55	4.48	16.96	13.23	4.70
29	19	16.32	11.75	3.59	18.24	13.13	4.02	17.94	13.09	4.17	17.48	12.94	4.37	18.40	13.62	4.75	17.76	13.32	4.97
	22	17.00	11.73	3.85	19.00	13.11	4.32	18.70	13.09	4.47	18.24	12.95	4.67	19.20	13.63	5.08	18.56	13.36	5.18
	17	15.91	11.77	3.54	17.78	13.16	3.97	17.48	13.11	4.12	17.02	12.94	4.32	17.92	13.62	4.70	17.28	13.31	4.81
32	19	16.59	11.78	3.68	18.54	13.17	4.12	18.24	13.13	4.27	17.78	12.98	4.47	18.72	13.67	4.86	18.08	13.38	5.08
	22	17.27	11.74	3.81	19.30	13.13	4.27	19.00	13.11	4.42	18.54	12.98	4.62	19.52	13.66	5.02	18.88	13.40	5.24

Indoor	intake			Outdo	oor inta	ake air	ambie	nt tem	peratu	re (D.E	3./°C)		
air an	nbient		30℃			35℃			40℃			43°C	
tempe	rature	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT	TC	SHC	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	15.20	12.62	4.59	14.56	12.38	4.86	13.76	11.97	5.18	13.12	11.68	5.45
23	19	16.00	12.80	4.86	15.36	12.60	5.13	14.56	12.23	5.45	13.92	11.97	5.72
	22	16.80	12.94	5.13	16.16	12.77	5.40	15.36	12.44	5.72	14.72	12.22	5.99
	17	15.52	12.73	4.70	14.88	12.50	4.97	14.08	12.11	5.29	13.44	11.83	5.56
25	19	16.32	12.89	4.97	15.68	12.70	5.24	14.88	12.35	5.56	14.24	12.10	5.83
	22	17.28	13.13	5.24	16.64	12.98	5.51	15.84	12.67	5.83	15.20	12.46	6.10
	17	15.84	12.83	4.97	15.20	12.62	5.24	14.40	12.24	5.56	13.76	11.97	5.83
27	19	16.64	12.98	5.13	16.00	12.80	5.40	15.20	12.46	5.72	14.56	12.23	5.99
	22	17.60	13.20	5.35	16.96	13.06	5.62	16.16	12.77	5.94	15.52	12.57	6.21
	17	16.32	13.06	4.97	15.68	12.86	5.24	14.88	12.50	5.56	14.24	12.25	5.78
29	19	17.12	13.18	5.24	16.48	13.02	5.51	15.68	12.70	5.83	15.04	12.48	6.05
	22	17.92	13.26	5.45	17.28	13.13	5.72	16.48	12.85	6.05	15.84	12.67	6.26
	17	16.64	13.15	5.08	16.00	12.96	5.35	15.20	12.77	5.45	14.56	12.38	5.94
32	19	17.44	13.25	5.35	16.80	13.10	5.62	16.00	12.80	5.94	15.36	12.60	6.21
	22	18.24	13.32	5.51	17.60	13.20	5.78	16.80	12.94	6.10	16.16	12.77	6.37

TC : Total Cooling Capacity SHC : Sensible Heat Capacity IPT : Power Consumption

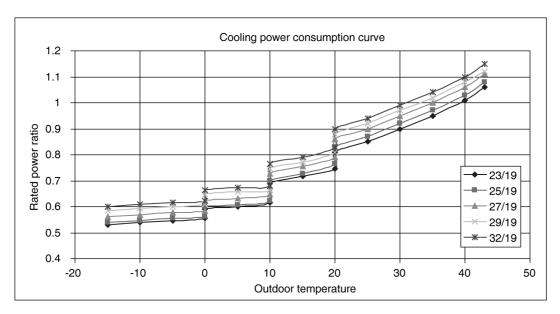
Cooling capacity curve

Indoor	intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air an	nbient	-15℃	-10°C	-5℃	0°C	0℃	5℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	20℃	20℃	25℃	30°C	35℃	40℃	43℃
tempe	rature	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	15.36	15.10	14.85	14.59	15.50	14.96	14.69	16.42	16.11	15.66	16.48	15.84	15.20	14.56	13.76	13.12
23	19	16.00	15.74	15.49	15.23	16.18	15.78	15.37	17.18	16.87	16.42	17.28	16.64	16.00	15.36	14.56	13.92
	22	16.64	16.38	16.13	15.87	16.86	16.46	16.05	17.94	17.63	17.18	18.08	17.44	16.80	16.16	15.36	14.72
	17	15.62	15.36	15.10	14.85	15.78	15.37	14.96	16.72	16.42	15.96	16.80	16.16	15.52	14.88	14.08	13.44
25	19	16.26	16.00	15.74	15.49	16.46	16.05	15.64	17.48	17.18	16.72	17.60	16.96	16.32	15.68	14.88	14.24
	22	17.02	16.77	16.51	16.26	17.27	16.86	16.46	18.39	18.09	17.63	18.56	17.92	17.28	16.64	15.84	15.20
	17	15.87	15.62	15.36	15.10	16.05	15.64	15.23	17.02	16.72	16.26	17.12	16.48	15.84	15.20	14.40	13.76
27	19	16.51	16.26	16.00	15.74	16.73	16.32	15.91	17.78	17.48	17.02	17.92	17.28	16.64	16.00	15.20	14.56
	22	17.28	17.02	16.77	16.51	17.54	17.14	16.73	18.70	18.39	17.94	18.88	18.24	17.60	16.96	16.16	15.52
	17	16.26	16.00	15.74	15.49	16.46	16.05	15.64	17.48	17.18	16.72	17.60	16.96	16.32	15.68	14.88	14.24
29	19	16.90	16.64	16.38	16.13	17.14	16.73	16.32	18.24	17.94	17.48	18.40	17.76	17.12	16.48	15.68	15.04
	22	17.54	17.28	17.02	16.77	17.82	17.41	17.00	19.00	18.70	18.24	19.20	18.56	17.92	17.28	16.48	15.84
	17	16.51	16.26	16.00	15.74	16.73	16.32	15.91	17.78	17.48	17.02	17.92	17.28	16.64	16.00	15.20	14.56
32	19	17.15	16.90	16.64	16.38	17.41	17.00	16.59	18.54	18.24	17.78	18.72	18.08	17.44	16.80	16.00	15.36
	22	17.79	17.54	17.28	17.02	18.09	17.68	17.27	19.30	19.00	18.54	19.52	18.88	18.24	17.60	16.80	16.16



Cooling power consumption curve

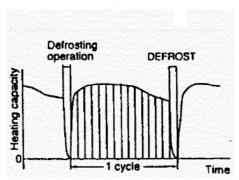
Indoor	intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ce air a	mbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air an	nbient	-15℃	-10°C	-5℃	0°C	0℃	5℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	20℃	20℃	25℃	30°C	35℃	40℃	43℃
tempe	rature	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT
DB	WB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
	17	2.62	2.66	2.70	2.74	2.92	2.97	3.06	3.43	3.58	3.78	4.10	4.32	4.59	4.86	5.18	5.45
23	19	2.87	2.91	2.95	2.99	3.19	3.23	3.32	3.73	3.88	4.02	4.37	4.59	4.86	5.13	5.45	5.72
	22	3.08	3.12	3.16	3.20	3.41	3.45	3.54	3.97	4.12	4.27	4.64	4.86	5.13	5.40	5.72	5.99
	17	2.70	2.74	2.79	2.83	3.01	3.06	3.14	3.53	3.68	3.88	4.21	4.43	4.70	4.97	5.29	5.56
25	19	2.91	2.95	2.99	3.04	3.23	3.28	3.37	3.78	3.92	4.12	4.48	4.70	4.97	5.24	5.56	5.83
	22	3.12	3.16	3.20	3.24	3.45	3.50	3.59	4.02	4.17	4.37	4.75	4.97	5.24	5.51	5.83	6.10
	17	2.91	2.95	2.99	3.04	3.23	3.28	3.37	3.78	3.92	4.12	4.48	4.70	4.97	5.24	5.56	5.83
27	19	3.04	3.08	3.12	3.16	3.37	3.41	3.50	3.92	4.07	4.27	4.64	4.86	5.13	5.40	5.72	5.99
	22	3.28	3.33	3.37	3.41	3.63	3.68	3.72	4.17	4.32	4.47	4.86	5.08	5.35	5.62	5.94	6.21
	17	2.95	2.99	3.04	3.08	3.28	3.32	3.37	3.78	3.92	4.12	4.48	4.70	4.97	5.24	5.56	5.78
29	19	3.16	3.20	3.24	3.28	3.50	3.54	3.59	4.02	4.17	4.37	4.75	4.97	5.24	5.51	5.83	6.05
	22	3.41	3.45	3.49	3.53	3.76	3.81	3.85	4.32	4.47	4.67	5.08	5.18	5.45	5.72	6.05	6.26
	17	3.12	3.16	3.20	3.24	3.45	3.50	3.54	3.97	4.12	4.32	4.70	4.81	5.08	5.35	5.45	5.94
32	19	3.24	3.28	3.33	3.37	3.59	3.63	3.68	4.12	4.27	4.47	4.86	5.08	5.35	5.62	5.94	6.21
	22	3.37	3.41	3.45	3.49	3.72	3.76	3.81	4.27	4.42	4.62	5.02	5.24	5.51	5.78	6.10	6.37



13.4.2. Heating performance

Model name	Max heatir	ng capacity
	Max capacity (kw)	Max power consumption (kw)
CS-F24DD2E5 / CU-L24DBE5	7.5	3.15
CS-F28DD2E5 / CU-L28DBE5	8.5	3.25
CS-F34DD2E5 / CU-L34DBE5	13.5	4.3
CS-F43DD2E5 / CU-L43DBE5	15.5	5.1
CS-F50DD2E5 / CU-L50DBE8	18	6.1

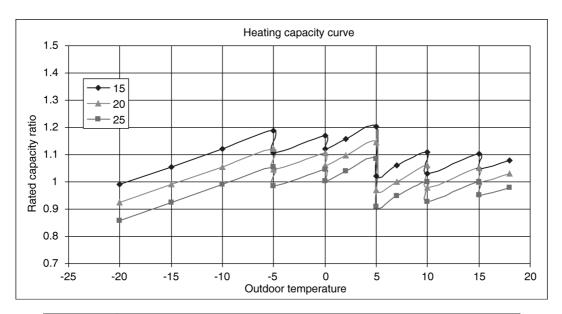
- 1. Heating capacity when the unit is frosted over or while being defrosted will vary depending on outdoor temperature and the frosting.
- 2. Heating capacity must be compensated because it does not take into account the capacity drop incurred when the unit is frosted over and while it is being defrosted.
- 3. Therefore, heating capacity must be multiplied by the compensation coefficient in order to obtain the integral heating capacity in consideration overfrosting and defrost operations.
- 4. Integral heating capacity is obtained by integrating the capacity consumed in 1 defrost cycle into the normal heating capacity and calculating this value as an hourly figure. One defrost cycle is determined as the time from when a defrost operation stops (heating starts) until the next heating operation starts (see figure below).



13.4.2.1. CS-F24DD2E5 CU-L24DBE5

Heating capacity curve

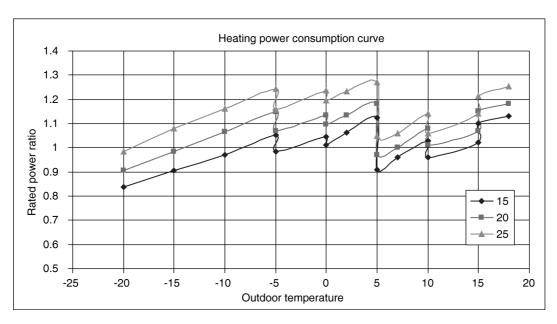
Indoor intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air ambient	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	-5℃	೦೦	೦℃	2°C	5℃	5℃	7℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	15℃	18℃
temperature	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC
DB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
15	7.43	7.92	8.42	8.91	8.30	8.76	8.41	8.67	9.03	7.65	7.95	8.33	7.73	8.27	7.86	8.09
20	6.93	7.43	7.92	8.42	7.84	8.30	7.97	8.23	8.58	7.28	7.50	7.95	7.34	7.88	7.50	7.72
25	6.44	6.93	7.43	7.92	7.38	7.84	7.52	7.79	8.14	6.83	7.13	7.50	6.95	7.49	7.13	7.35



			Outo	loor inta	ake air	ambien	t tempe	rature ((D.B./ °	C)	
	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	2°C	5°C	7°C	10°C	15°C	>15°C
Heating capacity compensation coefficient	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.84	0.88	0.96	1	1	1	1

Heating power consumption curve

Indoor intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ce air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air ambient	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	-5℃	0℃	0℃	2℃	5℃	5℃	7℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	15℃	18℃
temperature	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT
DB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
15	2.64	2.85	3.06	3.32	3.10	3.29	3.19	3.34	3.54	2.87	3.02	3.24	3.02	3.21	3.47	3.57
20	2.85	3.10	3.36	3.61	3.37	3.57	3.46	3.57	3.73	3.06	3.15	3.40	3.18	3.37	3.63	3.73
25	3.10	3.40	3.66	3.91	3.65	3.89	3.77	3.88	4.00	3.31	3.34	3.59	3.34	3.59	3.82	3.95

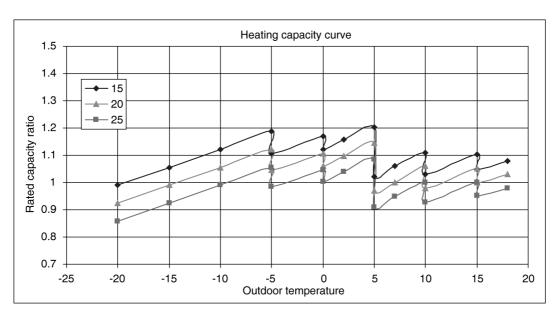


		C	Dutdoor	intake	air amb	ient ter	nperatu	re (D.B	s./ °C)	
	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	5°C	7°C	10°C	15°C	>15°C
Heating										
capacity	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.86	0.97	1	1	1	1
compensation	İ									
coefficient										

13.4.2.2. CS-F28DD2E5 CU-L28DBE5

Heating capacity curve

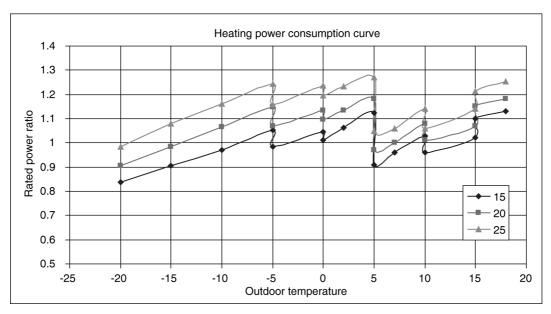
Indoor intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	mbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air ambient	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	-5℃	0℃	0℃	2°C	5℃	5℃	7℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	15℃	18℃
temperature	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC
DB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
15	8.42	8.98	9.54	10.10	9.41	9.93	9.53	9.83	10.23	8.67	9.01	9.44	8.76	9.37	8.91	9.16
20	7.85	8.42	8.98	9.54	8.89	9.41	9.03	9.33	9.73	8.25	8.50	9.01	8.32	8.93	8.50	8.75
25	7.29	7.85	8.42	8.98	8.36	8.89	8.53	8.83	9.23	7.74	8.08	8.50	7.88	8.49	8.08	8.33



			Outo	loor inta	ake air	ambien	t tempe	rature ((D.B./ °	C)	
	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	2°C	5°C	7°C	10°C	15°C	>15°C
Heating											
capacity	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.84	0.88	0.96	1	1	1	1
compensation											
coefficient											1

Heating power consumption curve

Indoor intake				(Outdoo	or intak	e air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air ambient	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	-5℃	0℃	0℃	2℃	5℃	5℃	7℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	15℃	18℃
temperature	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT
DB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
15	2.72	2.94	3.16	3.42	3.19	3.40	3.29	3.45	3.65	2.96	3.12	3.35	3.12	3.32	3.58	3.68
20	2.94	3.20	3.47	3.73	3.48	3.69	3.57	3.69	3.85	3.15	3.25	3.51	3.28	3.48	3.75	3.85
25	3.20	3.51	3.77	4.04	3.77	4.01	3.89	4.00	4.12	3.41	3.45	3.71	3.45	3.71	3.94	4.08

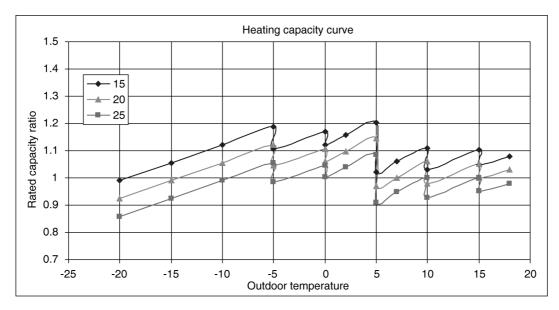


		(Dutdoor	intake	air amb	ient ter	nperatu	ire (D.B	./ °C)	
	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	5°C	7°C	10°C	15°C	>15°C
Heating										
capacity	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.86	0.97	1	1	1	1
compensation	ĺ									
coefficient	İ									

13.4.2.3. CS-F34DD2E5 CU-L34DBE5

Heating capacity curve

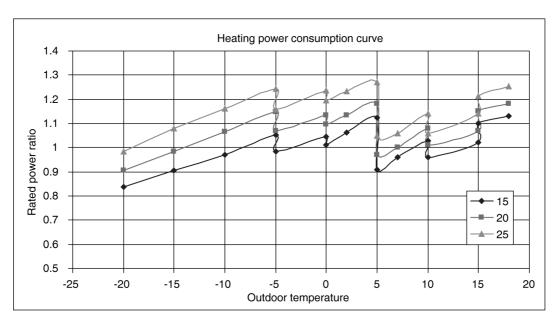
Indoor intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	mbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air ambient	-20°C	-15℃	-10°C	-5°C	-5℃	೦೦	೦℃	2°C	5℃	5℃	7℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	15℃	18℃
temperature	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC
DB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
15	13.37	14.26	15.15	16.04	14.94	15.77	15.13	15.61	16.25	13.77	14.31	14.99	13.91	14.88	14.16	14.55
20	12.47	13.37	14.26	15.15	14.11	14.94	14.34	14.81	15.45	13.10	13.50	14.31	13.21	14.18	13.49	13.89
25	11.58	12.47	13.37	14.26	13.28	14.11	13.54	14.02	14.66	12.29	12.83	13.50	12.51	13.49	12.83	13.23



			Outo	loor inta	ake air	ambien	t tempe	rature ((D.B./ °	C)	
	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	2°C	5°C	7°C	10°C	15°C	>15°C
Heating											
capacity	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.84	0.88	0.96	1	1	1	1
compensation											
coefficient											

Heating power consumption curve

Indoor intake				(Outdoo	or intak	e air a	mbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air ambient	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	-5℃	0℃	0℃	2℃	5℃	5℃	7℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	15℃	18℃
temperature	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT
DB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
15	3.60	3.89	4.18	4.53	4.23	4.50	4.35	4.56	4.83	3.91	4.13	4.43	4.13	4.39	4.74	4.87
20	3.89	4.24	4.59	4.93	4.61	4.88	4.72	4.88	5.09	4.17	4.30	4.64	4.34	4.60	4.96	5.09
25	4.24	4.64	4.99	5.34	4.98	5.31	5.14	5.30	5.46	4.52	4.56	4.90	4.56	4.90	5.22	5.39

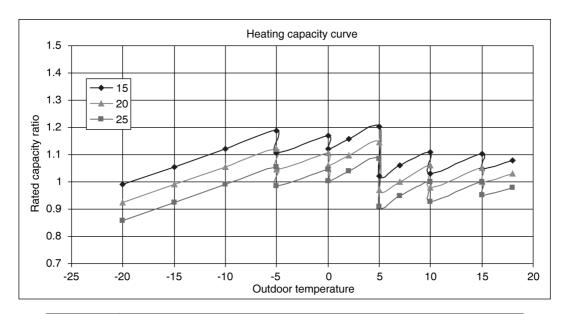


		(Outdoor	intake	air amb	ient ter	nperatu	re (D.B	s./ °C)	
	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	5°C	7°C	10°C	15°C	>15°C
Heating										
capacity	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.86	0.97	1	1	1	1
compensation										
coefficient										

13.4.2.4. CS-F43DD2E5 CU-L43DBE5

Heating capacity curve

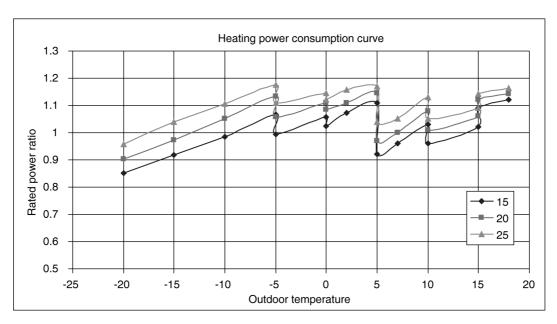
Indoor intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air ambient	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	-5℃	0℃	0℃	2℃	5℃	5℃	7℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	15℃	18℃
temperature	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC
DB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
15	15.35	16.37	17.39	18.41	17.16	18.11	17.38	17.92	18.66	15.81	16.43	17.21	15.97	17.08	16.25	16.71
20	14.32	15.35	16.37	17.39	16.21	17.16	16.46	17.01	17.74	15.04	15.50	16.43	15.17	16.28	15.49	15.95
25	13.30	14.32	15.35	16.37	15.25	16.21	15.55	16.10	16.83	14.11	14.73	15.50	14.37	15.49	14.73	15.19



			Outo	loor inta	ake air	ambien	t tempe	rature ((D.B./ °	C)	
	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	2°C	5°C	7°C	10°C	15°C	>15°C
Heating capacity compensation coefficient	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.84	0.88	0.96	1	1	1	1

Heating power consumption curve

Indoor intake				(Outdoo	or intak	e air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air ambient	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	-5℃	0℃	0℃	2℃	5℃	5℃	7℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	15℃	18℃
temperature	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT
DB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
15	4.34	4.68	5.03	5.44	5.08	5.40	5.23	5.48	5.66	4.69	4.90	5.25	4.90	5.20	5.57	5.72
20	4.61	4.96	5.37	5.78	5.40	5.65	5.54	5.66	5.85	4.95	5.10	5.51	5.15	5.41	5.72	5.83
25	4.89	5.30	5.65	5.99	5.65	5.85	5.72	5.91	5.97	5.30	5.36	5.76	5.36	5.56	5.83	5.93

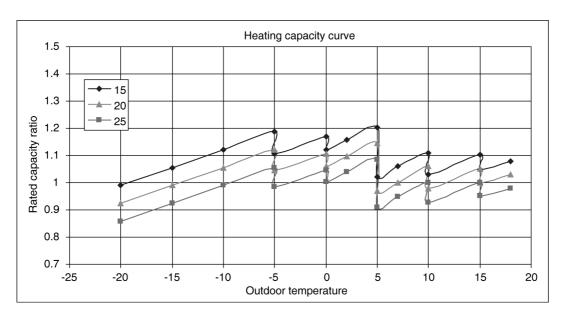


		(Dutdoor	intake	air amb	ient ter	nperatu	re (D.B	s./ °C)	
	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	5°C	7°C	10°C	15°C	>15°C
Heating										
capacity	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.86	0.97	1	1	1	1
compensation										
coefficient										

13.4.2.5. CS-F50DD2E5 CU-L50DBE8

Heating capacity curve

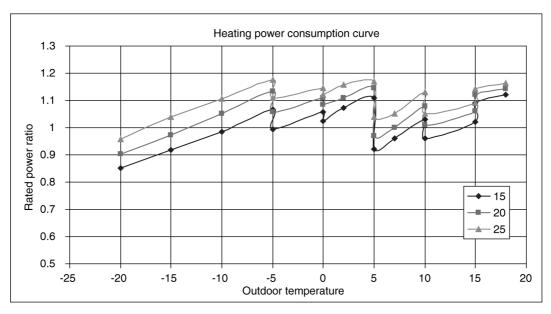
Indoor intake				(Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air ambient	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	-5℃	೦೦	0℃	2℃	5℃	5℃	7℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	15℃	18℃
temperature	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC
DB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
15	17.82	19.01	20.20	21.38	19.93	21.03	20.18	20.82	21.66	18.36	19.08	19.98	18.54	19.84	18.87	19.40
20	16.63	17.82	19.01	20.20	18.82	19.93	19.12	19.75	20.60	17.46	18.00	19.08	17.61	18.91	17.99	18.52
25	15.44	16.63	17.82	19.01	17.71	18.82	18.05	18.69	19.54	16.38	17.10	18.00	16.69	17.98	17.11	17.64



			Outo	loor inta	ake air	ambien	t tempe	rature (D.B./ °0	C)	
	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	2°C	5°C	7°C	10°C	15°C	>15°C
Heating											
capacity	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.84	0.88	0.96	1	1	1	1
compensation											
coefficient											

Heating power consumption curve

Indoor intake					Outdoo	or intak	ke air a	ımbien	t temp	erature	e (D.B.	/ °C)				
air ambient	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	-5℃	0℃	0℃	2℃	5℃	5℃	7℃	10℃	10℃	15℃	15℃	18℃
temperature	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT	IPT
DB	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW	KW
15	5.19	5.60	6.01	6.51	6.07	6.46	6.25	6.55	6.77	5.61	5.86	6.28	5.86	6.22	6.66	6.84
20	5.52	5.93	6.42	6.92	6.46	6.76	6.62	6.77	7.00	5.92	6.10	6.59	6.16	6.47	6.84	6.97
25	5.85	6.34	6.75	7.16	6.76	6.99	6.85	7.07	7.14	6.34	6.41	6.89	6.41	6.65	6.97	7.09



		(Dutdoor	intake	air amb	ient ter	nperatu	re (D.B	s./ °C)	
	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	5°C	7°C	10°C	15°C	>15°C
Heating										
capacity	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.86	0.97	1	1	1	1
compensation	ĺ									
coefficient	İ									

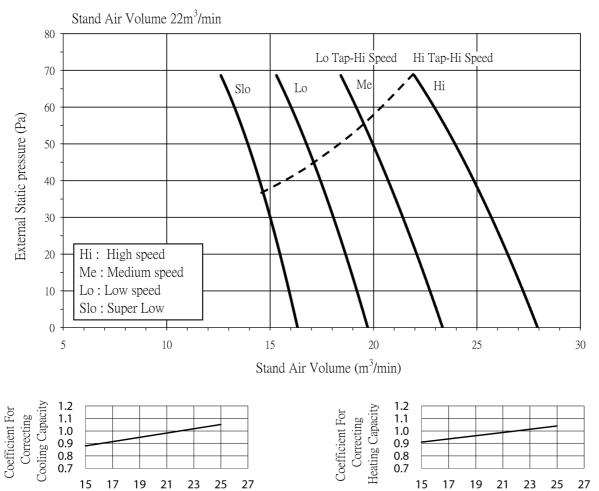
13.5. Fan performance

13.5.1. CS-F24DD2E5

Fan performance test report

Model	External pressure (Pa)	Fan speed	Current (A)	Power consumption (kW)	Air volume (m³/min)
	69	Hi	0.9	0.20	22
CS EMPDOES	56	Me	0.71	0.16	19.5
CS-F24DD2E5	49	Lo	0.58	0.13	17
	40	Slo	0.48	0.11	14.5

Fan performance curve



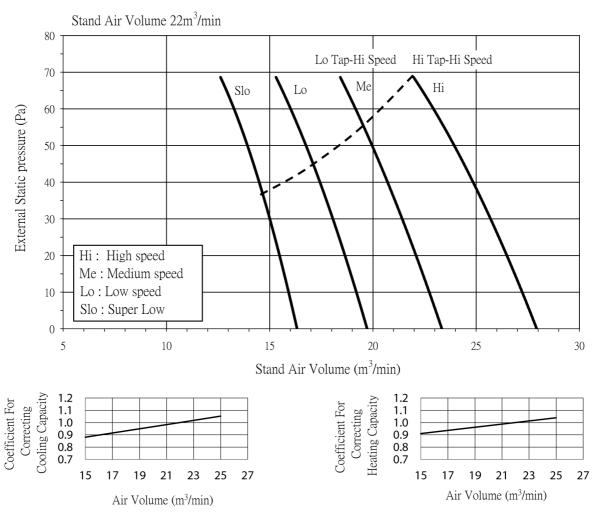
Air Volume (m³/min)

Air Volume (m³/min)

13.5.2. CS-F28DD2E5

Fan performance test report

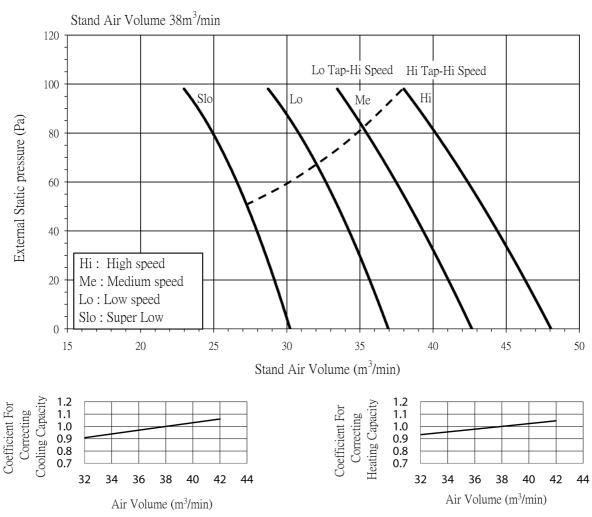
Model	External pressure (Pa)	Fan speed	Current (A)	Power consumption (kW)	Air volume (m³/min)
	69	Hi	0.9	0.20	22
CC EVODDAE	56	Me	0.71	0.16	19.5
CS-F28DD2E5	49	Lo	0.58	0.13	17
	40	Slo	0.48	0.11	14.5



13.5.3. CS-F34DD2E5

Fan performance test report

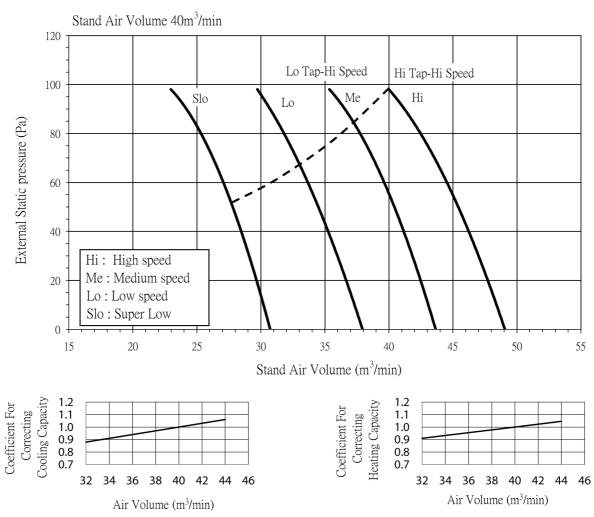
Model	External pressure (Pa)	Fan speed	Current (A)	Power consumption (kW)	Air volume (m³/min)
	98	Hi	1.55	0.35	38
CC E34DD3E4	80	Me	1.35	0.3	35
CS-F34DD2E5	65	Lo	1.17	0.26	32
	50	Slo	1.11	0.25	27



13.5.4. CS-F43DD2E5

Fan performance test report

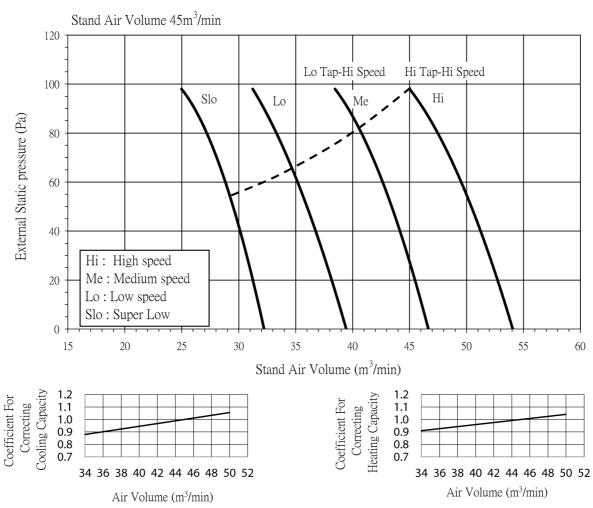
Model	External pressure (Pa)	Fan speed	Current (A)	Power consumption (kW)	Air volume (m³/min)
CS-F43DD2E5	98	Hi	1.57	0.35	40
	80	Me	1.38	0.31	37
	65	Lo	1.2	0.27	33
	50	Slo	1.11	0.25	28



13.5.5. CS-F50DD2E5

Fan performance test report

Model	External pressure (Pa)	Fan speed	Current (A)	Power consumption (kW)	Air volume (m³/min)
	98	Hi	1.61	0.36	45
CC ECODDOES	80	Me	1.4	0.32	41
CS-F50DD2E5	65	Lo	1.23	0.28	35
	55	Slo	1.15	0.26	29



13.6. Safety device

13.6.1. Indoor unit

Indoor unit	Heat pump model		CS-F24DD2E5	CS-F28DD2E5	CS-F34DD2E5	CS-F43DD2E5	CS-F50DD2E5
	Cooling only model						
For fan motor protection							
Internal	OFF	°C	135	135	135	135	135
protector (49F)	ON	°C	85	85	85	85	85
For control protection							
Fuse	CUT	Α	3.15	3.15	3.15	3.15	3.15

Note: protection controlled by P.C.B installed of FM inside.

13.6.2. Outdoor unit

Outdoor unit	Heat pump model	50Hz	CU-L24DBE5	CU-L28DBE5	CU-L34DBE5	CU-L43DBE5	CU-L50DBE8		
For refrigerant cycle									
High pressure	OFF	ЖMРа	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2		
switch	ON	ЖMРа	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3		
For compressor over current									
protection for cooling mode									
CT1 frequency down	OFF	Α	12	12.6	17	20	10		
	RESET	Α	8	9	13	15	6		
CT2 compressor stop	OFF	Α	16	17	22	25	14		
For compressor over current									
protection for heating mode									
CT1 frequency down	OFF	Α	14.6	14.6	23	25	12		
	RESET	Α	8	9	13	15	6		
CT2 compressor stop	OFF	Α	18	19	28	30	16		
Discharge temp protection									
Discharge temperature	Compressor	°C		Td ≧	110°C → Comp	OFF	-		
thermistor (Td)	OFF		Td	≥ 110 °C x 3 tim	es within 1 hour	→ display error c	ord		
Liquid compress protection									
Crankcase heater	-	W	33	33	33	33	33		
For fan motor protection									
Internal	OFF	°C	135	135	135	135	135		
protector (49F)	ON	°C	87	87	87	87	87		
For condensation temperature									
protection control	OFF	°C	58	58	58	58	58		
Heat exchanger	RESET	°C	54	54	54	54	54		
thermistor (Th)	thermistor (Th)								
For control protection									
Fuse	CUT	Α	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3		

 \times 1MPa = 10.2kgf/cm²

13.7. Operating characteristics

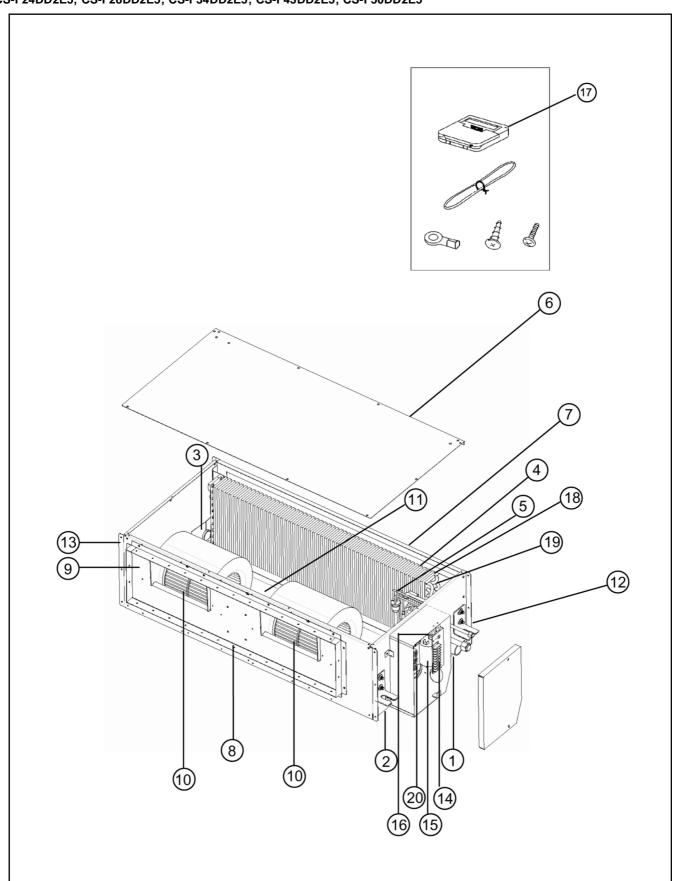
	Model		Power urce		Compressor N	Indoor unit Fan Motor		Outdoor unit Fan Motor		
		Voltage	Frequency	S.C.	R.C.(A)	IPT(kW)	R.C.	IPT	R.C.	IPT
		(V)	(Hz)	(A)	COOL/HEAT	COOL/HEAT	(A)	(kW)	(A)	(kW)
	CS-F24DD2E5	220	50	9.9	8.55 / 8.55	1.80 / 1.79	0.89	0.19	0.55	0.12
l	CU-L24DBE5	230	50	9.5	8.13 / 8.13	1.78 / 1.77	0.90	0.20	0.55	0.12
H		240	50	9.2	7.81 / 7.81	1.77 / 1.76	0.91	0.21	0.55	0.12
Ā	CS-F28DD2E5	220	50	11.2	9.9 / 9.8	2.07 / 2.05	0.89	0.19	0.55	0.12
Т	CU-L28DBE5	230	50	10.7	9.3 / 9.2	2.05 / 2.03	0.90	0.20	0.55	0.12
Р		240	50	10.3	8.9 / 8.8	2.04 / 2.02	0.91	0.21	0.55	0.12
Ü	CS-F34DD2E5	220	50	14.3	11.9 / 13.0	2.53 / 2.75	1.53	0.33	1.10	0.24
M	CU-L34DBE5	230	50	13.8	11.3 / 12.4	2.50 / 2.72	1.55	0.35	1.10	0.24
Р		240	50	13.4	10.8 / 11.8	2.46 / 2.68	1.62	0.37	1.10	0.24
М	CS-F43DD2E5	220	50	19.5	17.0 / 17.9	3.62 / 3.83	1.55	0.33	1.10	0.24
0	CU-L43DBE5	230	50	18.8	16.3 / 17.2	3.59 / 3.80	1.57	0.35	1.10	0.24
D E		240	50	18.2	15.6 / 16.6	3.54 / 3.75	1.64	0.38	1.10	0.24
Ĺ	CS-F50DD2E5	380	50	8	7.14 / 6.54	4.50 / 4.29	1.58	0.34	1.10	0.24
	CU-L50DBE8	400	50	7.7	6.82 / 6.32	4.47 / 4.26	1.61	0.36	1.10	0.24
		415	50	7.4	6.50 / 6.10	4.43 / 4.22	1.66	0.38	1.10	0.24

Legend : S.C. : Starting Current R.C. : Running Current IPT : Power Consumption

14 REPLACEMENT PARTS

14.1. Indoor unit

CS-F24DD2E5, CS-F28DD2E5, CS-F34DD2E5, CS-F43DD2E5, CS-F50DD2E5



CS-F24DD2E5, CS-F28DD2E5, CS-F34DD2E5, CS-F43DD2E5, CS-F50DD2E5

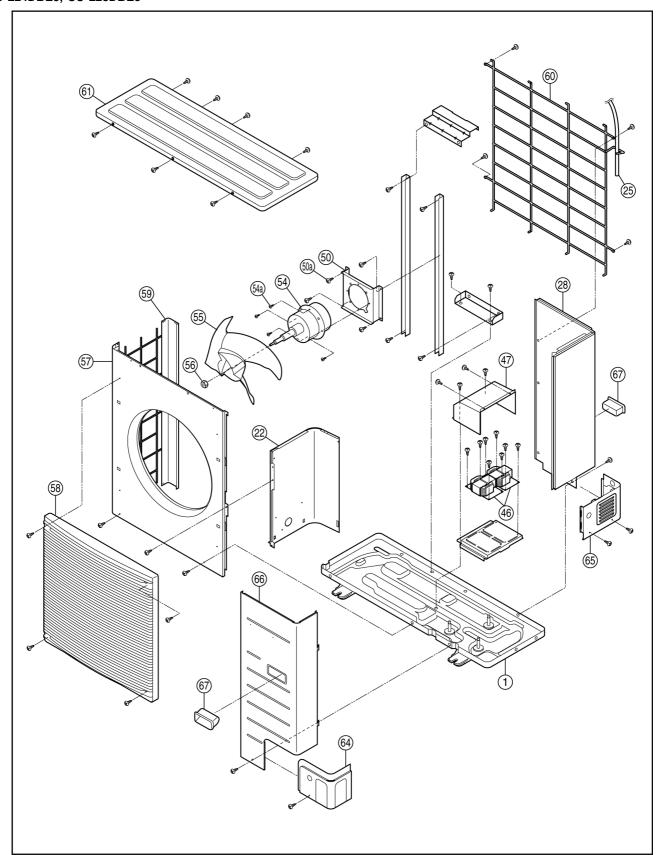
REF. NO.	PARTS NAME	Q'TY		QL	JANTITY PER 1 UN	NIT	
			CS-F24DD2E5	CS-F28DD2E5	CS-F34DD2E5	CS-F43DD2E5	CS-F50DD2E5
1	Cabinet (Bottom)	1	P02-T08080	←	P02-T08130	←	←
2	Cabinet (Bottom A)	1	P02-T08090	←	P02-T08140	←	←
3	Drain pan	1	P42-T03850	←	P42-T03920	←	←
4	Evaporator	1	P45-T07860	←	P45-T07890	←	←
5	Distributor as.	1	P45-T07750	←	P45-T07770	←	←
6	Cabinet (Top)	1	P02-T07570	←	P02-T07490	←	←
7	Cabinet (Back)	1	P42-T03380	←	P42-T03400	←	←
8	Duct flange as.(Outlet)	1	P42-T02390	←	P42-T02150	←	←
9	Fan base as.	1	P45-T07710	←	P45-T07720	←	←
10	Casing as.	2	*P45-T07950	\leftarrow	*P45-T07990	←	←
11	Fan motor	1	P06-T04910	\leftarrow	P06-T04920	←	←
12	Panel side R as.	1	P42-T03860	\leftarrow	P42-T03880	←	←
13	Panel side L as.	1	P42-T03870	←	P42-T03890	←	←
14	Terminal board	1	P06-T04970	\leftarrow	←	←	←
15	Capacitor	1	P06-T04360	\leftarrow	P06-T04350	←	\leftarrow
16	Transformer	1	A40C1031	\leftarrow	←	←	←
17	Remote control	1	A75C2742	←	←	←	←
18	Thermistor as.	1	P46-T06800	←	←	←	←
19	Coil sensor	1	P46-T06790	←	←	←	←
20	PCB assembly (Programed)	1	P46-T06880	P46-T06900	P46-T07010	P46-T07020	P46-T07030

^{*}Casing included with impeller part.

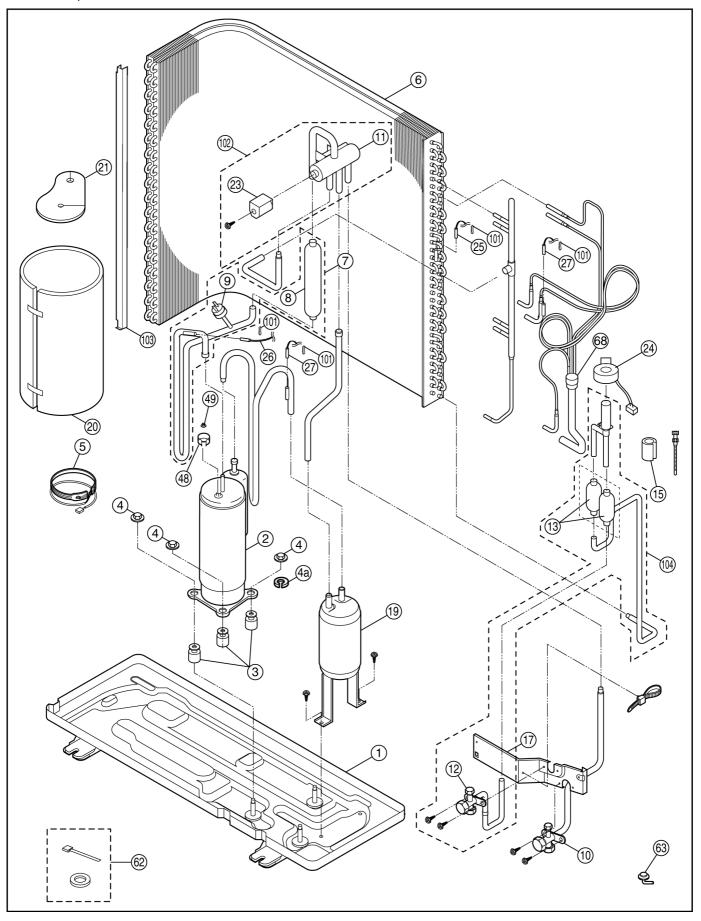
All parts are supplied from Taiwan (PTW).

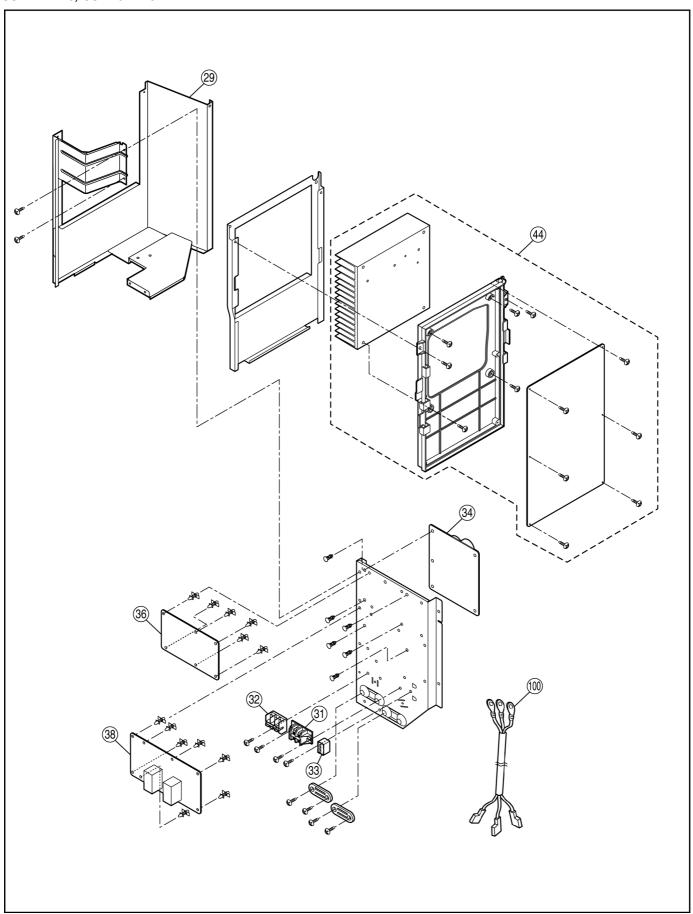
14.2. Outdoor unit

CU-L24DBE5, CU-L28DBE5



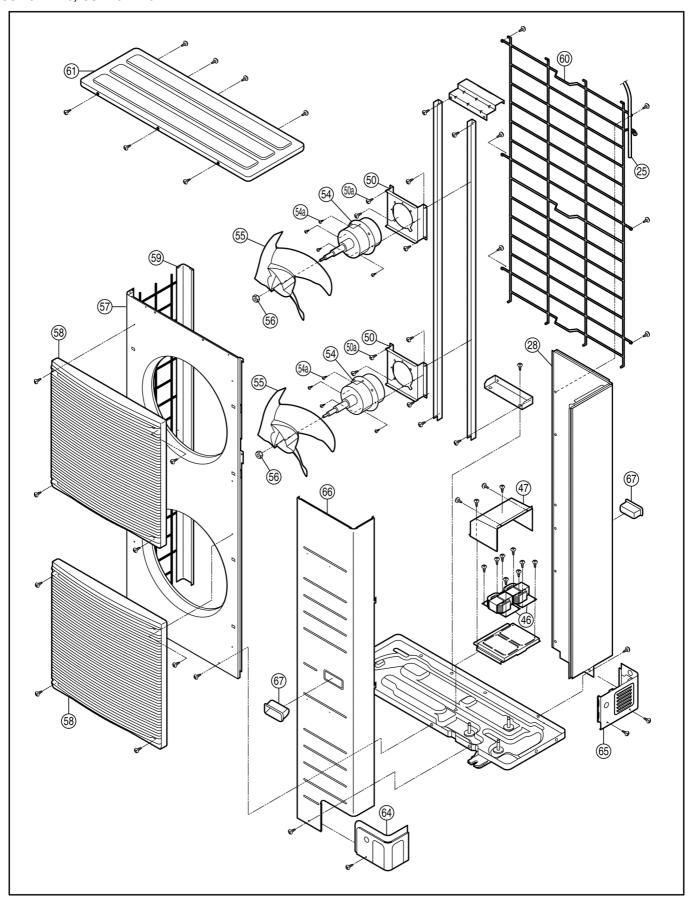
CU-L24DBE5, CU-L28DBE5

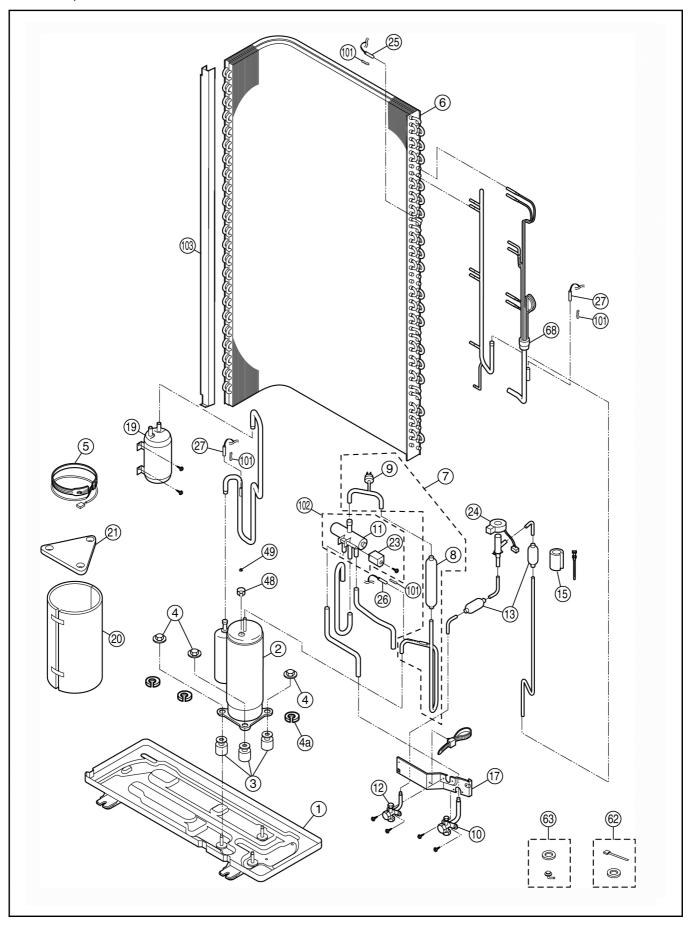


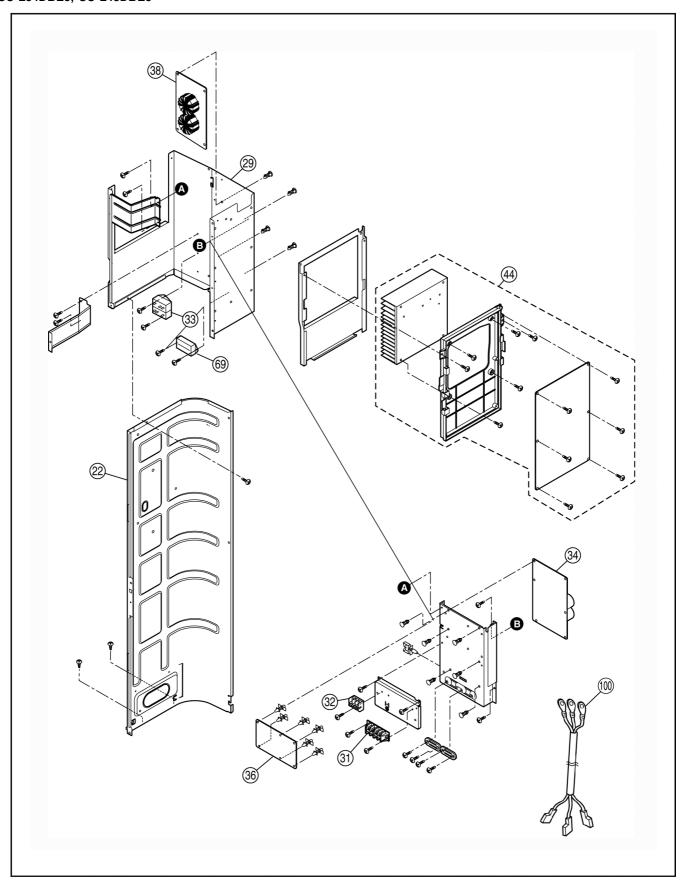


NO.	PART DESCRIPTION	OTV	CU-L24DBE5	CU-L28DBE5
1	BASE PAN ASS'Y	QTY.	CWD52K1098	
			5KD240XAA21	←
2	COMPRESSOR	1		←
3	ANTI-VIBRATION BUSHING	3	CWH50055	←
4	NUT FOR COMP. MOUNT.	3	CWH4582065	←
4a	PACKING	1	CWB811017	←
5	CRANKCASE HEATER	1	CWA341012	←
6	CONDENSER COMPLETE	1	CWB32C1464	←
7	TUBE ASS'Y(PRESSURE SWITCH)	1	CWT023311	←
8	DISCHARGE MUFFLER	1	CWB121013	←
9	HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH	1	CWA101007	←
10	3-WAYS VALVE (GAS)	1	CWB011251	←
11	4-WAYS VALVE	1	CWB001026	←
12	3-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID)	1	CWB011252	←
13	STRAINER	2	CWB111032	←
15	PIPE HOLDER RUBBER	3	CWG251021	<u>←</u>
17	HOLDER-SERVICE VALVE	1	CWD911425	· ←
19	ACCUMULATOR ASS'Y	1	CWB131025A	←
20	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL-COMP	1	CWG302245	←
21	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL	1	CWG302246	←
22	SOUND-PROOF BOARD ASS'Y	1	CWH151075	←
23	V-COIL COMPLETE	1	CWA43C2169	←
24	V-COIL COMPLETE	1	CWA43C2128	←
25	SENSOR-OD TEMP./COIL	1	CWA50C2213	←
26	SENSOR-COMP.DISCHARGE	1	CWA50C2214	←
27	SENSOR-COMP.SUCT/DEFROST	1	CWA50C2215	←
28	CABINET REAR PLATE	1	CWE02C1013	←
29	CONTROL BOARD ASS'Y	1	CWH10K1046	←
31	TERMINAL BOARD ASS'Y	1	CWA28K1085	· ←
32	TERMINAL BOARD ASS'Y	1	CWA28K1076	· ←
33	CAPACITOR-FAN MOTOR (3/460)	1	DS461305QP-A	←
			**	
34	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (P. SUPPLY)	1	CWA743402	←
36	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (DISPLAY)	1	CWA743403	←
38	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTER)	1	CWA743480	←
44	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN)	1	CWA73C1680R	CWA73C1681R
46	REACTOR	2	CWA421066	←
47	PARTICULAR PLATE COVER ASS'Y	1	CWD90K1023	←
48	TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH171035	←
49	NUT FOR TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH7080300	←
50	BRACKET FAN MOTOR	1	CWD54K1010	←
50a	SCREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR	2	CWH551040	←
54	FAN MOTOR	1	CWA951363	←
54a	SCREW-FAN MOTOR	4	CWH551040	· ←
55	PROPELLER FAN	1	CWH001019	· ←
56	NUT for PROPELLER FAN	1	CWH561038	-
57	CABINET FRONT PLATE	1	CWE061088A	←
58	DISCHARGE GRILLE	1	CWE201073	←
59	CABINET SIDE PLATE	1	CWE04K1019A	←
60	WIRE NET	1	CWD041060A	←
61	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE	1	CWE03C1021	←
62	ACCESSORY COMPLETE	1	CWH82C1105	←
63	BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE)	1	CWG87C2030	←
64	PIPE COVER (FRONT)	1	CWD601074A	←
65	PIPE COVER (BACK)	1	CWD601075A	←
66	CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE	1	CWE06C1086	←
67	HANDLE	2	CWE161008	←
-			CWT07K1184	· ←
68	THE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY THEE)	1		
68	TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE)	1		
100	LEADWIRE-COMPRESSOR	1	CWA67C5138	←
100 101	LEADWIRE-COMPRESSOR SPRING FOR SENSOR	1 4	CWA67C5138 CWH711010	←
100 101 102	LEADWIRE-COMPRESSOR SPRING FOR SENSOR 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE	1 4 1	CWA67C5138 CWH711010 CWB00C1017	← ← ←
100 101 102 103	LEADWIRE-COMPRESSOR SPRING FOR SENSOR 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE CONDENSER SIDE PLATE	1 4 1	CWA67C5138 CWH711010 CWB00C1017 CWD932423	← ← ←
100 101 102	LEADWIRE-COMPRESSOR SPRING FOR SENSOR 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE	1 4 1	CWA67C5138 CWH711010 CWB00C1017	← ← ←

All parts are supplied from PHAAM, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 061)

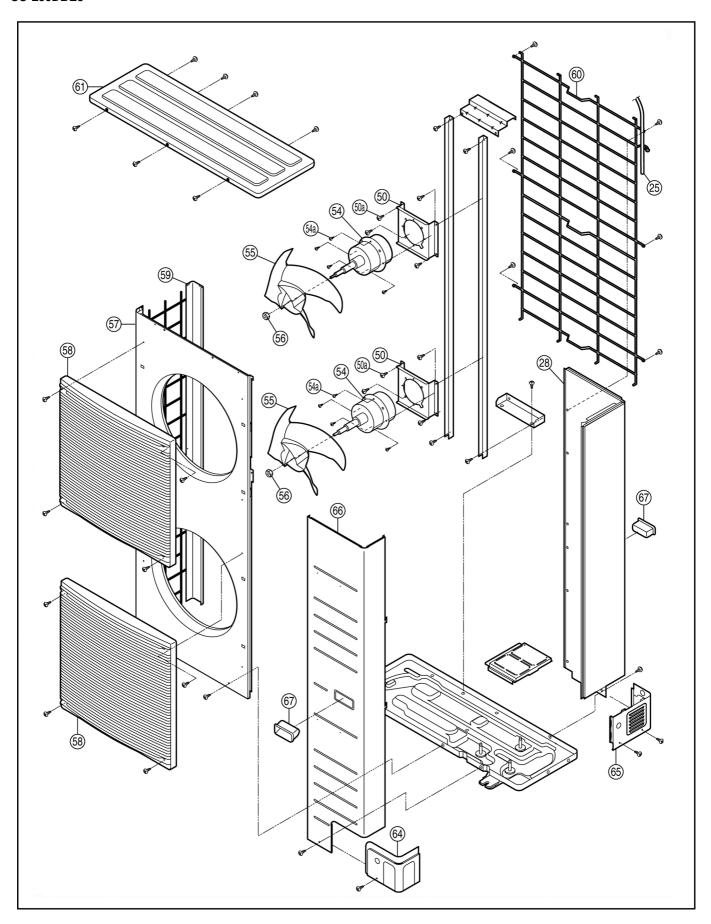




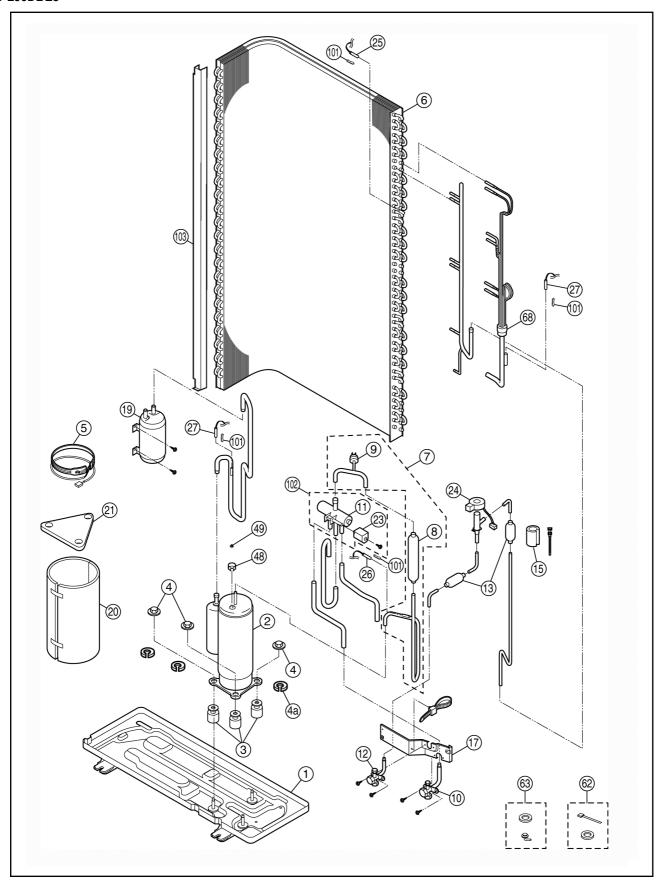


NO	DADE DECORDEDATON	OTTY	CIL I 34DBEE	CIL I 4 2DDEE
NO.	PART DESCRIPTION BASE PAN ASS'Y	QTY.	CU-L34DBE5 CWD52K1110	CU-L43DBE5
		-		←
2	COMPRESSOR	1	5JD420XAA22	←
3	ANTI-VIBRATION BUSHING	3	CWH50055	←
	NUT FOR COMP. MOUNT.	3	CWH4582065	←
	PACKING	3	CWB811017	←
5	CRANKCASE HEATER	1	CWA341013	←
6	CONDENSER COMPLETE	1	CWB32C1508	←
7	TUBE ASS'Y(PRESSURE SWITCH)	1	CWT023392	←
8	DISCHARGE MUFFLER	1	CWB121014	←
9	HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH	1	CWA101007	←
10	3-WAYS VALVE (GAS)	1	CWB011251	←
11	4-WAYS VALVE	1	CWB001046	←
12	3-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID)	1	CWB011292	←
13	STRAINER	2	CWB111032	←
	PIPE HOLDER RUBBER	5	CWG251021	<u>←</u>
	HOLDER-SERVICE VALVE	1	CWD911425	· ←
19	ACCUMULATOR ASS'Y	1	CWB131026A	←
20	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL-COMP	1	CWG302265	←
21	SOUND PROOF MATERIAL	1	CWG302266	←
22	SOUND-PROOF BOARD ASS'Y	1	CWH15K1019	←
23	V-COIL COMPLETE	1	CWA43C2169	←
24	V-COIL COMPLETE	1	CWA43C2177	←
25	SENSOR-OD TEMP./COIL	1	CWA50C2229	←
26	SENSOR-COMP.DISCHARGE	1	CWA50C2230	←
27	SENSOR-COMP.SUCT/DEFROST	1	CWA50C2231	←
28	CABINET REAR PLATE	1	CWE02C1014	←
29	CONTROL BOARD ASS'Y	1	CWH10K1049	←
31	TERMINAL BOARD ASS'Y	1	CWA28K1107	←
32	TERMINAL BOARD ASS'Y	1	CWA28K1076	←
33	CAPACITOR-FAN MOTOR (3/460)	2	DS461305QP-A	· ←
34	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (P. SUPPLY)	1	CWA743568	CWA743478
36		1		
	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (DISPLAY)		CWA743566	←
38	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTER)	1	CWA743567	← Gradicop
44	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN)	1	CWA73C1682R	CWA73C1683R
	REACTOR	2	CWA421079	←
47	PARTICULAR PLATE COVER ASS'Y	1	CWD90K1023	←
48	TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH171035	←
49	NUT FOR TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH7080300	←
50	BRACKET FAN MOTOR	1	CWD54K1014	←
50a	SCREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR	4	CWH551040	←
54	FAN MOTOR	2	CWA951363	←
54a	SCREW-FAN MOTOR	8	CWH551040	←
55	PROPELLER FAN	2	CWH001021	←
	NUT for PROPELLER FAN	2	CWH561038	· ←
	CABINET FRONT PLATE	1	CWE061098A	←
	DISCHARGE GRILLE	2	CWE201073	
				←
59	CABINET SIDE PLATE	1	CWE04K1023A	←
	WIDE NEW			
61	WIRE NET	1	CWD041068A	←
62	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE	1	CWE03C1021	←
	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE	1	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105	
63	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE	1	CWE03C1021	←
63 64	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE	1	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105	← ←
64	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE)	1 1 1	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105 CWG87C2030	← ←
64	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) PIPE COVER (FRONT)	1 1 1	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105 CWG87C2030 CWD601074A	← ← ←
64 65	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) PIPE COVER (FRONT) PIPE COVER (BACK)	1 1 1 1 1	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105 CWG87C2030 CWD601074A CWD601075A	← ← ← ←
64 65 66	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) PIPE COVER (FRONT) PIPE COVER (BACK) CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE HANDLE	1 1 1 1 1	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105 CWG87C2030 CWD601074A CWD601075A CWE06C1091 CWE161008	← ← ← ← ←
64 65 66 67 68	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) PIPE COVER (FRONT) PIPE COVER (BACK) CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE HANDLE TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE)	1 1 1 1 1 1 2	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105 CWG87C2030 CWD601074A CWD601075A CWE06C1091 CWE161008 CWT07K1196	← ← ← ← ←
64 65 66 67 68 69	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) PIPE COVER (FRONT) PIPE COVER (BACK) CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE HANDLE TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) MAGNETIC SWITCH	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105 CWG87C2030 CWD601074A CWD601075A CWE06C1091 CWE161008 CWT07K1196 CWA001023	← ← ← ← ← ←
64 65 66 67 68 69	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) PIPE COVER (FRONT) PIPE COVER (BACK) CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE HANDLE TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) MAGNETIC SWITCH LEADWIRE-COMPRESSOR	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105 CWG87C2030 CWD601074A CWD601075A CWE06C1091 CWE161008 CWT07K1196 CWA001023 CWA67C5267	← ← ← ← ← ← ←
64 65 66 67 68 69 100	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) PIPE COVER (FRONT) PIPE COVER (BACK) CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE HANDLE TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) MAGNETIC SWITCH LEADWIRE-COMPRESSOR SPRING FOR SENSOR	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 4	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105 CWG87C2030 CWD601074A CWD601075A CWE06C1091 CWE161008 CWT07K1196 CWA001023 CWA67C5267 CWH711010	← ← ← ← ← ← ← ←
64 65 66 67 68 69 100 101	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) PIPE COVER (FRONT) PIPE COVER (BACK) CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE HANDLE TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) MAGNETIC SWITCH LEADWIRE-COMPRESSOR SPRING FOR SENSOR 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105 CWG87C2030 CWD601074A CWD601075A CWE06C1091 CWE161008 CWT07K1196 CWA001023 CWA67C5267 CWH711010 CWB00C1022	← ← ← ← ← ← ← ←
64 65 66 67 68 69 100	CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE ACCESSORY COMPLETE BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) PIPE COVER (FRONT) PIPE COVER (BACK) CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE HANDLE TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) MAGNETIC SWITCH LEADWIRE-COMPRESSOR SPRING FOR SENSOR	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 4	CWE03C1021 CWH82C1105 CWG87C2030 CWD601074A CWD601075A CWE06C1091 CWE161008 CWT07K1196 CWA001023 CWA67C5267 CWH711010	← ← ← ← ← ← ← ←

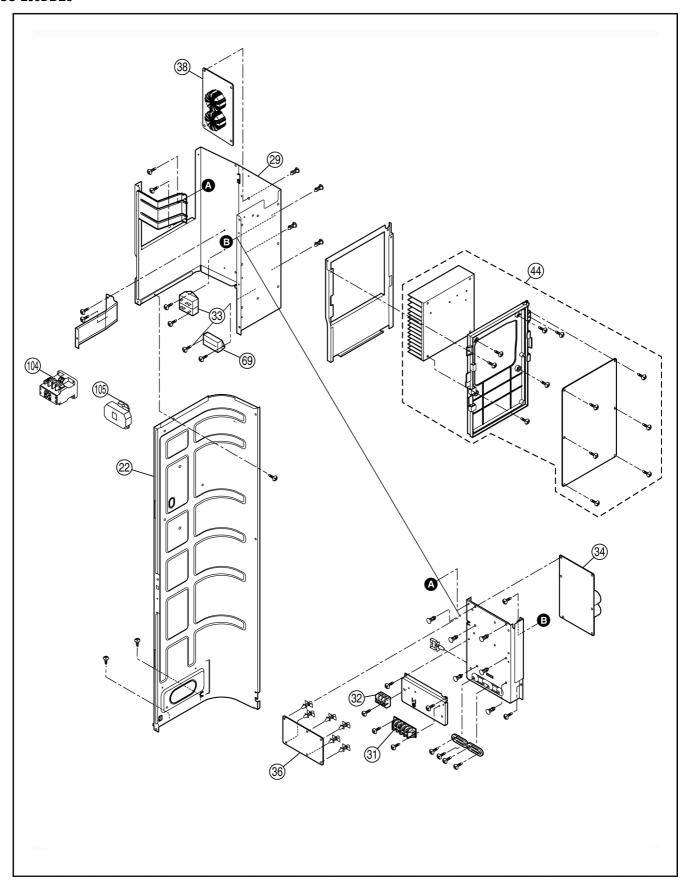
All parts are supplied from PHAAM, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 061)



CU-L50DBE8



CU-L50DBE8

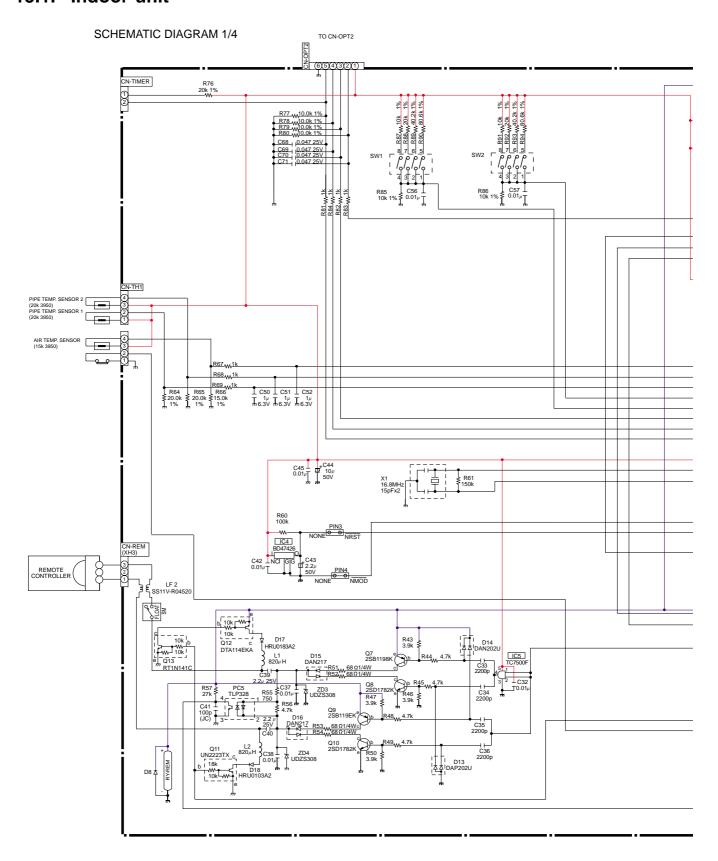


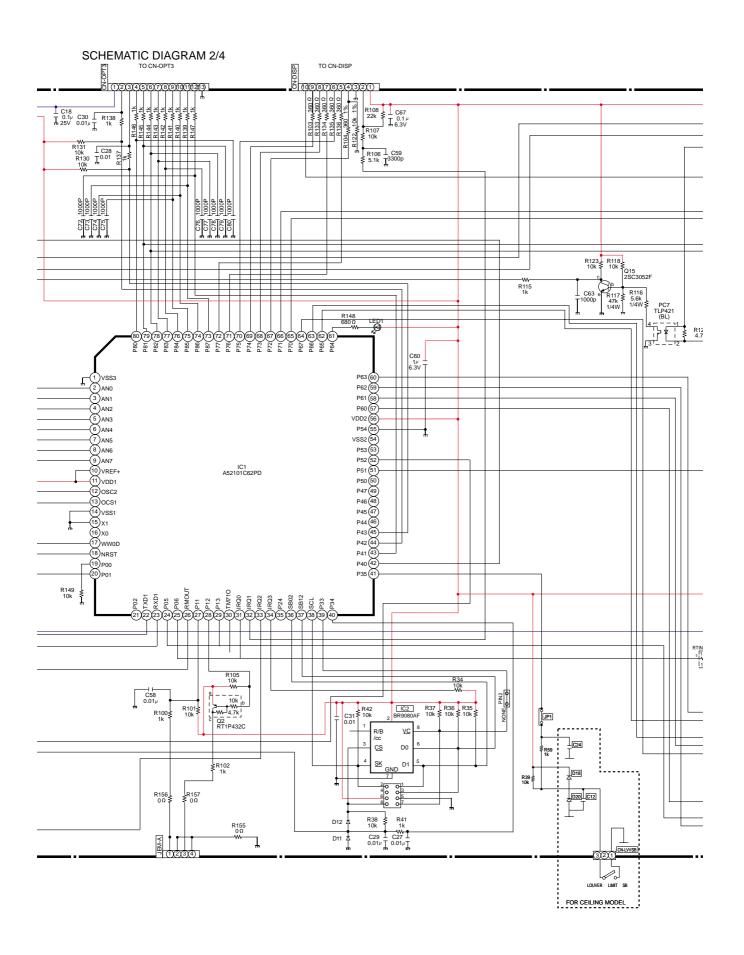
No.				
2 CAMPRESSOR 1 S.7942000055	NO.	PART DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CU-L50DBE8
A NTI-VIERATION SUBSEMEN 3 CM8502055			+	
4 NUT. FOR COMP. MOUNT. 3 CM86582065				
S. PACKENNO				
CRAINCAGE HIMTER	4			CWH4582065
COMDENSER COMPLETE 1				
TUBE ABS'Y(PRESSURE SMITCH)	5	CRANKCASE HEATER	1	
8 NISCHARGE MITTER	6	CONDENSER COMPLETE	1	CWB32C1594
9 HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH	7	TUBE ASS'Y(PRESSURE SWITCH)	1	CWT023392
10 3-WARS VALVE (GAS)	8	DISCHARGE MUFFLER	1	CWB121014
1	9	HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH	1	CWA101007
3 - MANÉS VALVE (LIQUID)	10	3-WAYS VALVE (GAS)	1	CWB011251
3	11	4-WAYS VALVE	1	CWB001046
17 ELDER-SERVICE NAUVE	12	3-WAYS VALVE (LIQUID)	1	CWB011292
17	13	STRAINER	2	CWB111032
1	15	PIPE HOLDER RUBBER	5	CWG251021
SOUND PROOF MATERIAL-COMP	17	HOLDER-SERVICE VALVE	1	CWD911425
SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1	19		1	CWB131026A
SOUND PROOF MATERIAL 1	20		1	
23 V-COIL COMPLETE				
24 V-COIL COMPLETE			+	
24 V-COIL COMPLETE			+	
1			+	
26 SENSOR-COMP.JUSCHARGE				
27 SENSOR-COMP.SUCT/DEFROST 1 CNA50C2231 28 CASINET REAR FLATE 1 CNE02C1014 29 CONTROL BOARD ASS'Y 1 CWHINGL169 31 TERMINAL BOARD ASS'Y 1 CWA28K1111 32 TERMINAL BOARD ASS'Y 1 CWA28K1111 33 CAPACITOR-FAN MOTOR (3/460) 2 D\$4613050P-A 34 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (F. SUPPLY) 1 CWA743633 36 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (F. SUPPLY) 1 CWA743403 37 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTER) 1 CWA743403 38 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTER) 1 CWA743814 40 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTER) 1 CWA743814 41 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN) 1 CWA743814 42 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN) 1 CWA743814 43 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN) 1 CWA743814 44 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN) 1 CWA743814 45 CWA743814 1 CWA743814 46 ERMINAL COVER 1 CWA743814 47 ENDITOR OF TERMINAL COVER 1 CWA743814 48 CWA743814 1 CWA743814 49 NUT FOR TERMINAL COVER 1 CWA745814 50 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 1 CWA758104 50 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 2 CWA551363 51 FAN MOTOR 2 CWA551363 52 CWA551363 53 CABINET SIDE FLATE 1 CWE061098A 54 SCREW-FAN MOTOR 8 CWH551040 55 POPPELLER FAN 2 CWE031073 56 CABINET SIDE FLATE 1 CWE061098A 57 CABINET SIDE FLATE 1 CWE061098A 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE031073 59 CABINET SIDE FLATE 1 CWE061098A 61 CABINET TOP FLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061015 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWE061015 63 BAG-COMPLETE 1 CWE061015 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWE061015 65 FUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWE061015 66 CABINET FRONT FLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061015 67 TANDLE 1 CWE061015 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWE061015 69 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWE061015 60 COMPLETE COMPLETE 1 CWE061015 61 CWE061015 1 CWE061015 61 CWE061015 1 CWE061015 61 CWE061015 1 CWE061015 61 CWE061015 1 CWE061015 61 CWE061015 1 CWE061015 61 CWE061015 1 CWE061015				
CABINET REAR PLATE			+	
29				
1			+	
32 TERMINAL BOARD ASS'Y 1 CWA28K1076 33 CAPACITOR-FAN MOTOR (3/460) 2 DS461305GP-A 34 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (P. SUPPLY) 1 CWA743633 36 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (DISPLAY) 1 CWA743403 38 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTEN) 1 CWA743404 38 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTEN) 1 CWA743814 38 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NAIN) 1 CWA743140 38 48 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWA171035 38 48 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWA171035 39 30 30 30 30 30 30 30			+	
33 CAPACITOR-FAN MOTOR (3/460) 2 D8461305QP-A 34 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (P. SUPPLY) 1 CWA743633 36 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (IDSPLAY) 1 CWA743403 38 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTER) 1 CWA743814 44 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN) 1 CWA7331798R 48 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171035 49 NUT FOR TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171035 50 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 50 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 50 CREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR 51 CWB51040 54 FAN MOTOR 55 PROPELLER FAN 56 CWB51040 57 CABINET FONT PLATE 57 CABINET FONT PLATE 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE041023A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWE041023A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE031021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWE031074 65 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 66 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 67 HANDLE 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWE031002 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 1 CWB031012 10 CWB032477 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 1 DADDG101001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS				CWA28K1111
34 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (P. SUPPLY) 1 CWA743633 36 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (DISPLAY) 1 CWA743403 38 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (DISPLAY) 1 CWA743403 38 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTER) 1 CWA743403 38 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MOISE FILTER) 1 CWA73C179BR 48 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH71035 49 NUT FOR TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH7080300 50 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 1 CWD54K1014 50a SCREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR 4 CWH551040 54 FAN MOTOR 54 FAN MOTOR 55 PROPELLER FAN 54 SCREW-PAN MOTOR 55 PROPELLER FAN 56 CWH551040 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE061098A 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE041073 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE04K1023A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWE04K1023A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE04K1023A 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWE061091 67 HANDLE 68 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061075A 68 CWH551040 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWE061076A 60 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE061076BCC1015 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061076A 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWE061076A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061076A 67 HANDLE 68 CWE ASSY (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWE061001 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 1 CWE032477 104 ELECTRONIC COLLS 1 D44DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COLLS	32	TERMINAL BOARD ASS'Y	+	CWA28K1076
36 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (DISPLAY) 1 CWA743403 38 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTER) 1 CWA743814 44 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN) 1 CWA7361798R 48 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171035 49 NUT FOR TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH17080300 50 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 1 CWD54K1014 50a SCREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR 4 CWH551040 54 FAN MOTOR 2 CWA951363 54a SCREW-PARACKET FAN MOTOR 8 CWH551040 55 PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH551040 55 PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH561038 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE061098A 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE01098A 59 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE041098A 60 WITE NOT CWE041068A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE041068A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWE03C1023 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWE06C1091A 65 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWE06C1091A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE06C1091A 67 HANDLE 2 CWE101075 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWE06C1091 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWE03C1022 103 CONDENNER SIDE PLATE 1 CWE03C1022 104 ELECTRON MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWE03C1022 105 POT OTHERWISTORS 1 CWE03C1020 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 GOA45SN0002	33	CAPACITOR-FAN MOTOR (3/460)	2	DS461305QP-A
1	34	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (P. SUPPLY)	1	CWA743633
44 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN) 1 CWA73C1798R 48 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171035 49 NUT FOR TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH270300 50 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 1 CWB54K1014 50a SCREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR 4 CWB551040 54 FAN MOTOR 52 CWA951363 54a SCREW-PAN MOTOR 8 CWH551040 55 PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH001021 56 NUT for PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH001021 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE061098A 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE201073 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE04103A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWE04103A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWE02C105 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWE061075A 65 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWE061075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061075A 66 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE110108 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWB032477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWB001002 105 PT THEMRISTORS 1 DADD010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COLLS	36	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (DISPLAY)	1	CWA743403
48 TERMINAL COVER 1 CWH171035 49 NUT FOR TERMINAL COVER 1 CWE7080300 50 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 1 CWE7080300 51 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 1 CWD54K1014 50a SCREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR 4 CWH551040 54 FAN MOTOR 2 CWA951363 54a SCREW-FAN MOTOR 8 CWH551040 55 PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH001021 56 NUT FOR PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH601038 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE061098A 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE01073 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE04103A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWE04K1023A 61 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE04K1023A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWE08C1091 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWB061075A 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWE061074A 65 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWE061075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE061075A 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWE061091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWF07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWE07L101 10 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALUE COMPLETE 1 CWE001002 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWB032477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWB0101001 105 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 GOA452N0002	38	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (NOISE FILTER)	1	CWA743814
49 NUT FOR TERMINAL COVER 50 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 51 CMD54X1014 50a SCREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR 52 CMA951363 54a SCREW-FAN MOTOR 54 FAN MOTOR 55 PADELLER FAN 55 PROPELLER FAN 56 NUT for PROPELLER FAN 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 50 WIR NET 51 CWB03C1021 52 CWB201073 59 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 51 CWB03C1021 52 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 53 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 54 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 55 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 56 CABINET FRONT PLATE 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 59 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 50 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 51 CWB03C1021 52 CWB201073 53 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 54 CACESSORY COMPLETE 55 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 56 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 59 CWB01074A 50 CMB01074A 50 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 50 CWB01074A 51 CWB06C1091 52 CWB161008 53 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 54 CWB110100 55 PIPE COVER SENSOR 56 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 57 CWB101008 58 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 59 MAGNETIC SWITCH 50 MAGNETIC SWITCH 50 CWB00C1022 51 CWB001005 51 CWB00C1002 52 CWB010001 53 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 51 CWB00C1002 54 CWB00C1002 55 PTC THERNISTORS 51 D4D0G10001 56 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS	44	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN)	1	CWA73C1798R
50 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 1 CWD54K1014 50a SCREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR 4 CWH551040 54 FAN MOTOR 2 CWA951363 54a SCREW-FAN MOTOR 8 CWH551040 55 PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH001021 56 NUT for PROPELLER FAN 2 CWB561038 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CW0601098A 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE201073 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWD041068A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWD041068A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWB031021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWB031021 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWB061074A 65 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWB061074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWB061074A 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 <td< td=""><td>48</td><td>TERMINAL COVER</td><td>1</td><td>CWH171035</td></td<>	48	TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH171035
50a SCREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR 4 CWH551040 54 FAN MOTOR 2 CWA951363 54a SCREW-FAN MOTOR 8 CWH551040 55 PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH001021 56 NUT for PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH561038 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE061098A 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE201073 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE041023A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWE03C1021 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 63 BAG-COMPLETE (1-TUBE) 1 CWE061005 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWE061074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWE061091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MGRITC SWITCH 1 CWE07C1022 <	49	NUT FOR TERMINAL COVER	1	CWH7080300
54 FAN MOTOR 2 CWA951363 54a SCREW-FAN MOTOR 8 CWH551040 55 PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH001021 56 NUT for PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH561038 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE061098A 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE201073 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE04K1023A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWE04K1023A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWB03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWB3C1105 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWG87C2030 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWE00C1022 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 <td>50</td> <td>BRACKET FAN MOTOR</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWD54K1014</td>	50	BRACKET FAN MOTOR	1	CWD54K1014
SCREW-FAN MOTOR	50a	SCREW-BRACKET FAN MOTOR	4	CWH551040
SECTION	54	FAN MOTOR	2	CWA951363
56 NUT for PROPELLER FAN 2 CWH561038 57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE061098A 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE201073 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE04K1023A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWD041068A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWG87C2030 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWG87C2030 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWE0601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1<	54a	SCREW-FAN MOTOR	8	CWH551040
57 CABINET FRONT PLATE 1 CWE061098A 58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE201073 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE04K1023A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWD041068A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWG87C2030 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB0021022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWB0232477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH <td< td=""><td>55</td><td>PROPELLER FAN</td><td>2</td><td>CWH001021</td></td<>	55	PROPELLER FAN	2	CWH001021
58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE201073 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE04K1023A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWD041068A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWH82C1105 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWB67C2030 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWB021022 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWB001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 <td>56</td> <td>NUT for PROPELLER FAN</td> <td>2</td> <td>CWH561038</td>	56	NUT for PROPELLER FAN	2	CWH561038
58 DISCHARGE GRILLE 2 CWE201073 59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE04K1023A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWD041068A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWH82C1105 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWB67C2030 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWB021022 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWB001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 <td>57</td> <td>CABINET FRONT PLATE</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWE061098A</td>	57	CABINET FRONT PLATE	1	CWE061098A
59 CABINET SIDE PLATE 1 CWE04K1023A 60 WIRE NET 1 CWD041068A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWH82C1105 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWG87C2030 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWB00C1022 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWB001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			-	
60 WIRE NET 1 CWD041068A 61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWH82C1105 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWG87C2030 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			-	
61 CABINET TOP PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE03C1021 62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWH82C1105 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWG87C2030 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWB00C1022 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			+	
62 ACCESSORY COMPLETE 1 CWH82C1105 63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWG87C2030 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			+	
63 BAG-COMPLETE (L-TUBE) 1 CWG87C2030 64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			+	
64 PIPE COVER (FRONT) 1 CWD601074A 65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			-	
65 PIPE COVER (BACK) 1 CWD601075A 66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			+	
66 CABINET FRONT PLATE COMPLETE 1 CWE06C1091 67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			+	
67 HANDLE 2 CWE161008 68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002				
68 TUBE ASS'Y (CAPILLARY TUBE) 1 CWT07K1196 69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			-	
69 MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 K6C2AGA00002 101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			+	
101 SPRING FOR SENSOR 4 CWH711010 102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			+	
102 4-WAYS VALVE COMPLETE 1 CWB00C1022 103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			+	
103 CONDENSER SIDE PLATE 1 CWD932477 104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			+	
104 ELECTRO MAGNETIC SWITCH 1 CWA001005 105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002				
105 PTC THERMISTORS 1 D4DDG1010001 106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002			+	
106 NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS 1 G0A452N00002				
			+	
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION 1 CWF612612	106	NORMAL - MODE LINE CHOKE COILS	+	G0A452N00002
		INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION	1	CWF612612

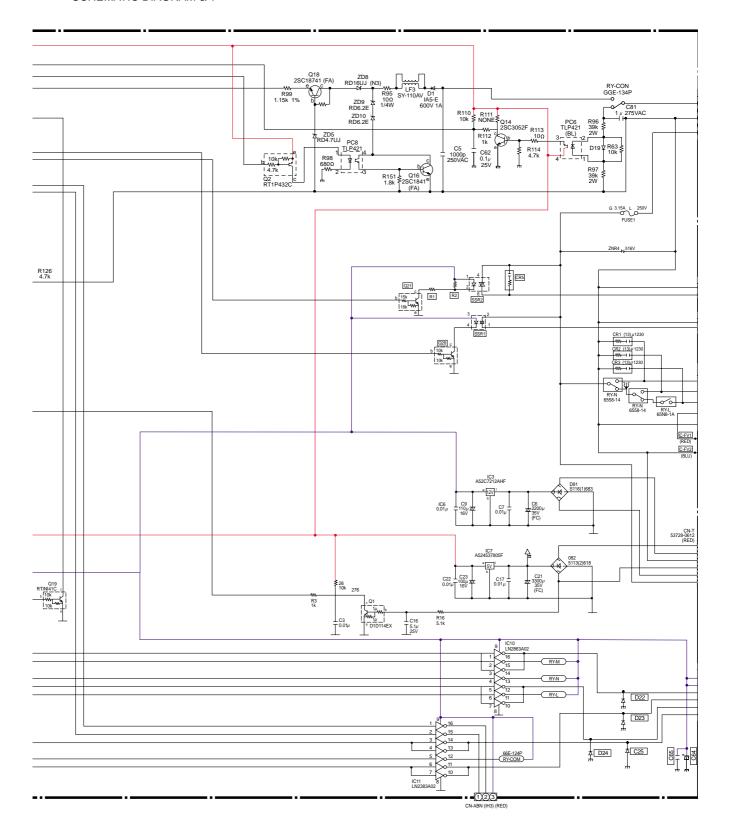
All parts are supplied from PHAAM, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 061)

15 ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

15.1. Indoor unit





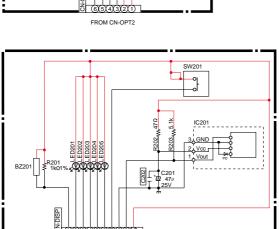


M FAN MOTO

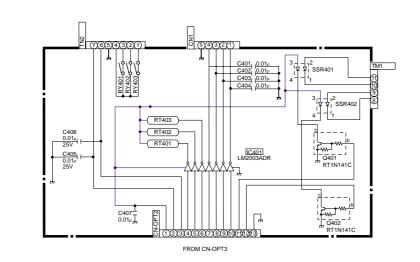
TRANSFORNER

EXPAND VALVE

CN-EV



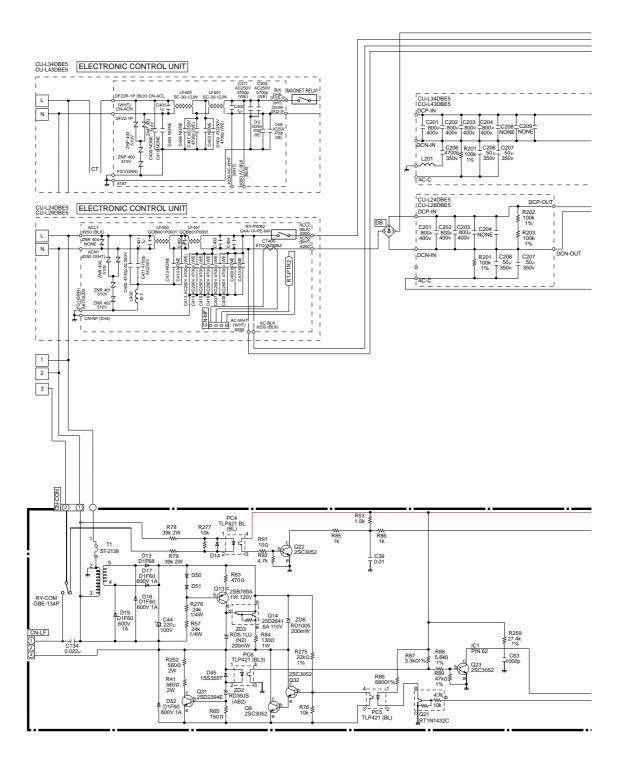
R311_{W1}0k 1% R312_{W2}0k 1% R313_{W40.2}k 1% R314_W80.6k 1%



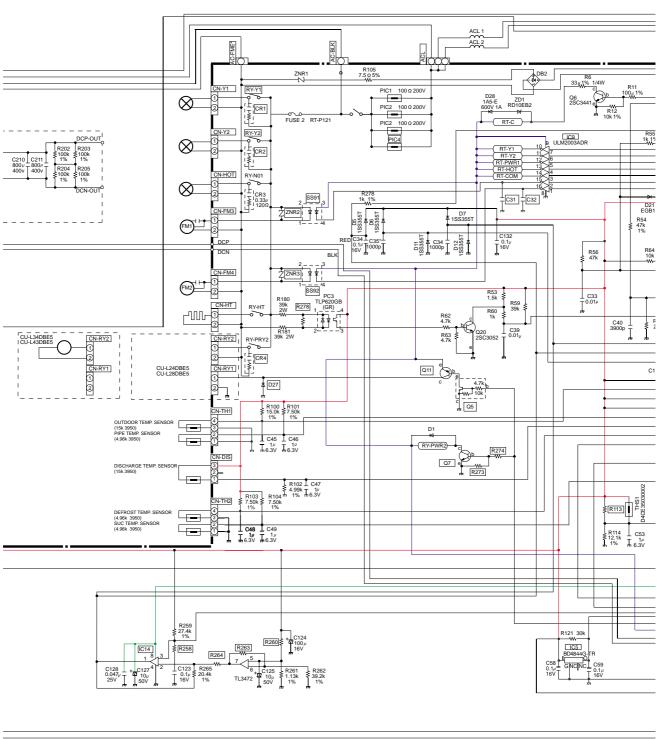
15.2. Outdoor unit

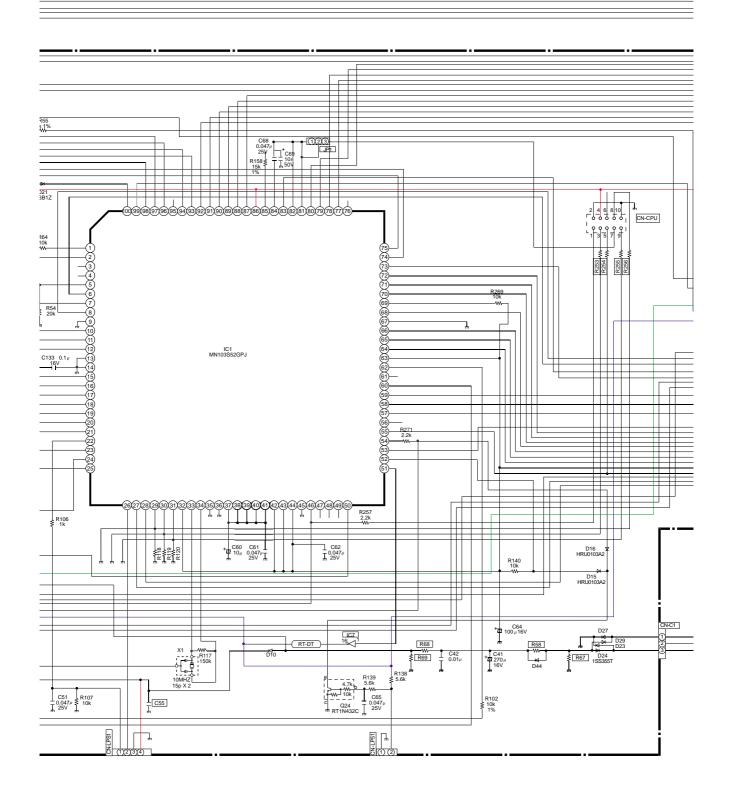
15.2.1. CU-L24DBE5, CU-L28DBE5, CU-L34DBE5, CU-L43DBE5

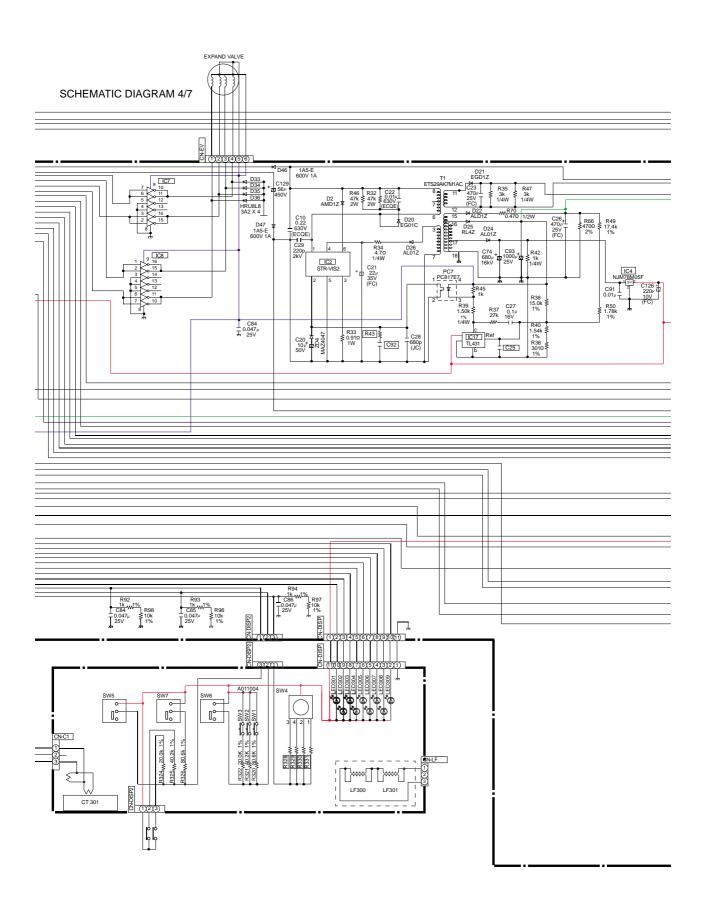
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 1/7



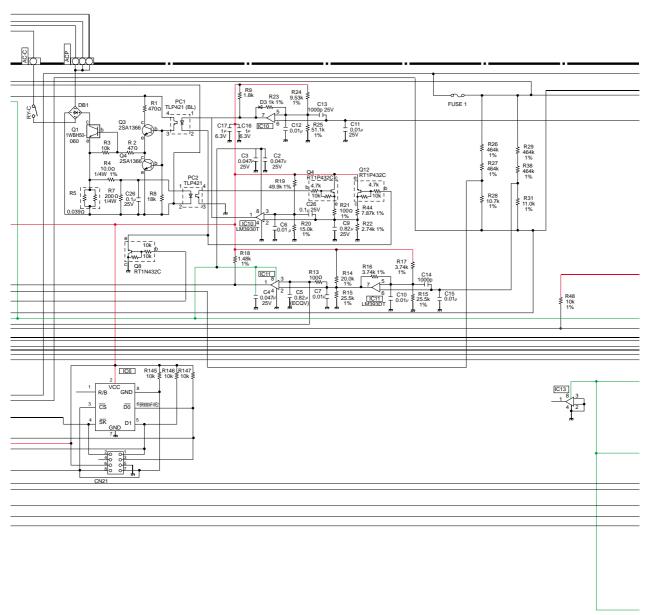
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 2/7

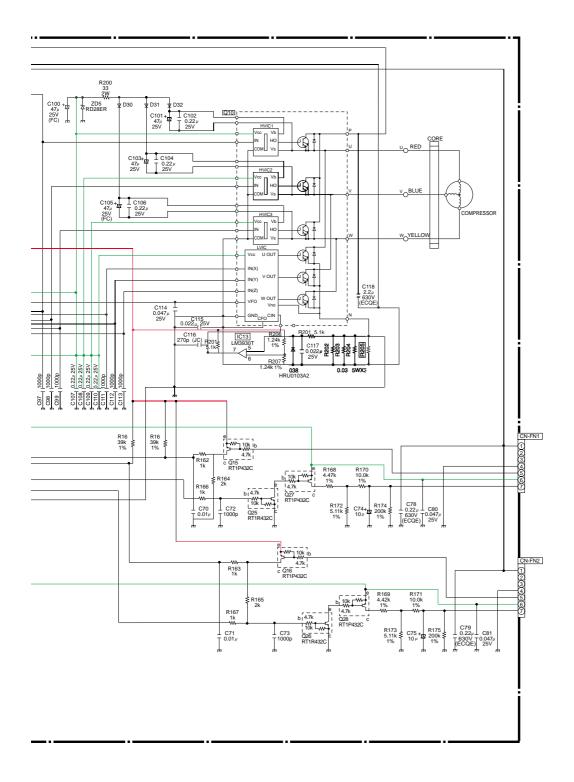






SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 5/7





SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 7/7

ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT TABLE 1

CODENI	A740404	A740564				1	_	NOTE
CODE No.	A743401	A743564	_	-				NOTE
<u>A</u>	NONE	0.00 5144		-			4	
R205	NONE	0.03 5W					-	
R206		16.9k 1%			-		IF	M-TYPE
	2.61k 1%	4.02k 1%	 				-	
	33.2k 1%	13.7k 1%		-			4	
R263		5.23k 1%					1	
R264		5.23k 1%						
FW-BLOCK1	NONE	←					DC	
FW-BLOCK2	NONE	←					_	
	VH3-2(GRN)	←					1	
C31	0.01μ	←						
	G3WC-202P	←						
ZNR2	NONE	←						
CN-FM4	NONE	VH3-2(YLW)					AC	FM-TYPE
C32	NONE	0.01μ						
SSR2	NONE	G3MC-202P						
ZNR3	NONE	←						
]	
]	
RY-V1	NONE	←						
CN-V1	NONE	←						VALVE
CR1	NONE	←					1	VALVE
RY-V2	NONE	←						
CN-V2	NONE	←					1	VALVE
CR2	NONE	←					1	
OILE	NONE							
			1	 			1	
			 	_				
CN-LPS1	NONE		 	-			PRE	S,-SENSOR
		←						
C55		← 40705047	_	-			-	
AC-BLK	A67C5179	A67C5217						
AC-WHT	A67C5180	A67C5218	 				-	
U.V.W	A28062	←						
R58		NONE						
R67	698 1%	499 1%						CT-TYPE
R68	0	20.0K 1%					1	
R69	NONE	20.0K 1%					C.	APACITOR
PTC4	NONE	100 280V						
RY-PWR2	NONE	←					1	
CN-RY2	NONE	←					1	
CR4	NONE	←					AC	
D1	NONE	- ←					1	
Q7	NONE	· -					1	
R273	NONE	· ←		†			1	RYLAY
R274	NONE	←			 		\vdash	
CN-RY1	NV2	←	 		 		ł	
D27	1A5-E	←			 		1	
Q5	RTIN432C		_				DC	
		←	 		-		1	
Q11 R183	2SA1036K(R)	←		+	-		1	
R183	4.7k	←	 +				-	
	2.2k	←	 				1	
R43, R113, JP1	NONE	←					4	
C25, C92	NONE	←					1	
CN-CPU, CN-21	NONE	←						MOUNT
R253~R256, R278	NONE	←					NC	MOUNT
R279	(JUMPER)	←						
R118~R120	NONE	←					1	
COM 1	A67C5494	A67C5507						
COM 2	A67C5495	A67C5508					1	OTHER
COM 3	A67C5496	A67C5509	_				1	
	CU-L24DBE5	CU-L34DBE5						
	CU-L28DBE5	CU-L430DB5	1				۱ .	/

ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT COMPLETE TABLE 2

TABLE 2						
CODE No.	A73C1598	A73C1600				NOTE
Q10	<u>A</u> PS21865-A	PS21867-A				IPM-TYPE
HEATSINK	A581074	A581086				IPIN-1 YPE
DB	S25VB60	S50VB60				POWER
ELECTRONIC						
CONTROL UNIT	A743401	A743564				
(MAIN)						
REMARK	CU-L24DBE5	CU-L34DBE5				
KLWAKK	CU-L28DBE5	CU-L430DB5				

ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT COMPLETE TABLE 3

CODE No.	A743403	A743566	
CT300	NONE	CT25UU-P	
CT301	NONE	←	
AC-IN	NONE	←	CT-TYPE
AC-OUT	NONE	←	
CN-CT	NONE	XH3(VLW)	
<u></u>	NONE	←	NO MOUNT
R328~R331	NONE	←	INO WOON I
REMARK	CU-L24DBE5	CU-L34DBE5	
KEWAKK	CU-L28DBE5	CU-L430DB5	

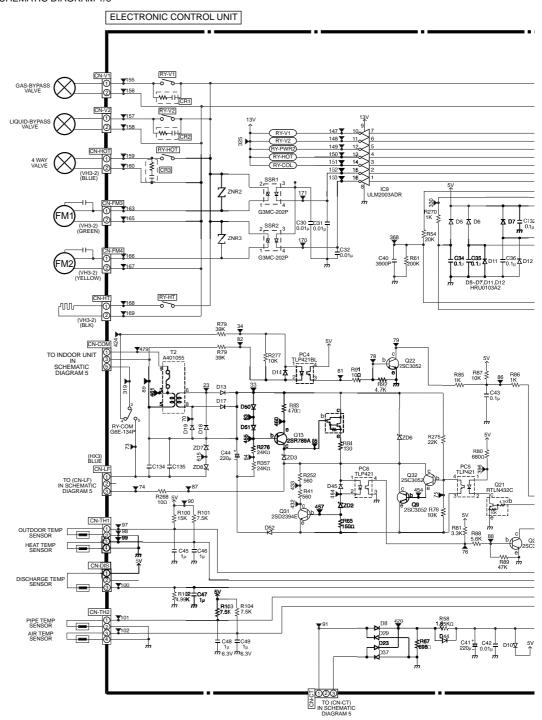
ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT COMPLETE TABLE 4

CODE No.	A743568	A743478	
C209	<u>1</u> 800µ 400√	800µ 400V	POWER
REMARK	CU-L34DBE5	CU-L43DBE5	

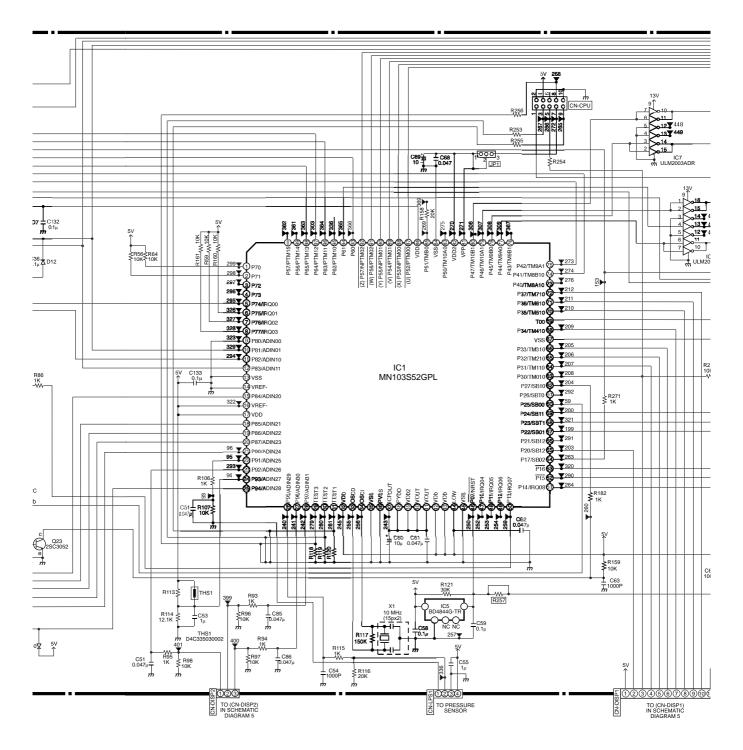
15.2.2. CU-L50DBE8

** Electronic Circuit Diagram

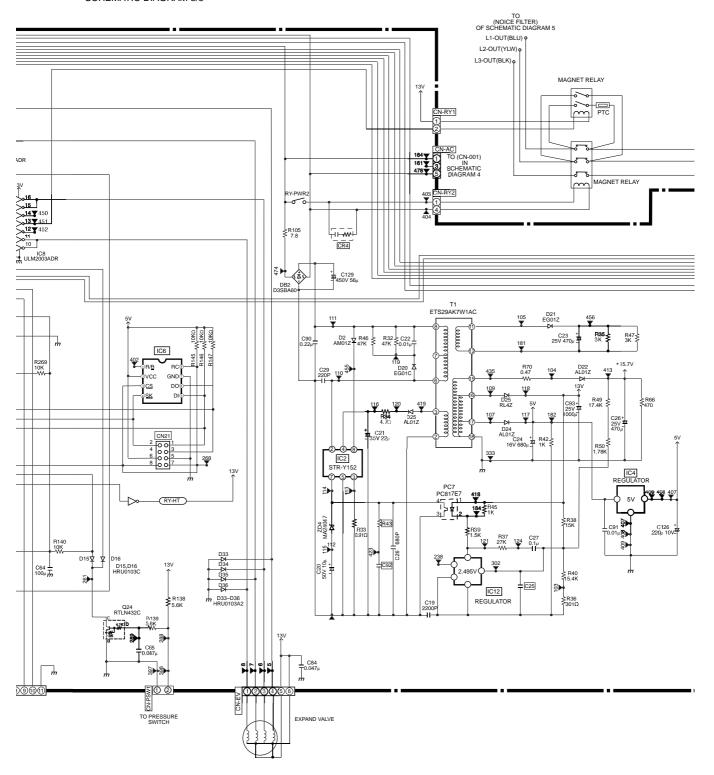
*** CU-L50DBE8 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 1/5



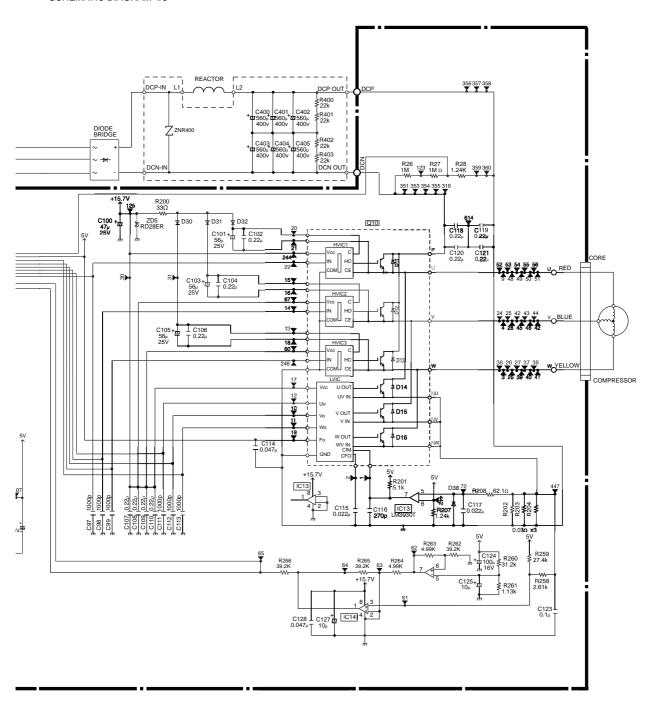
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 2/5

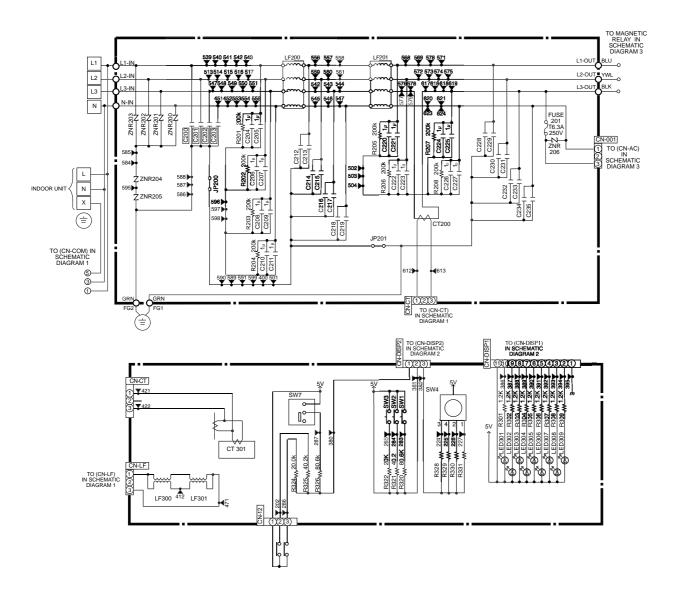


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 3/5

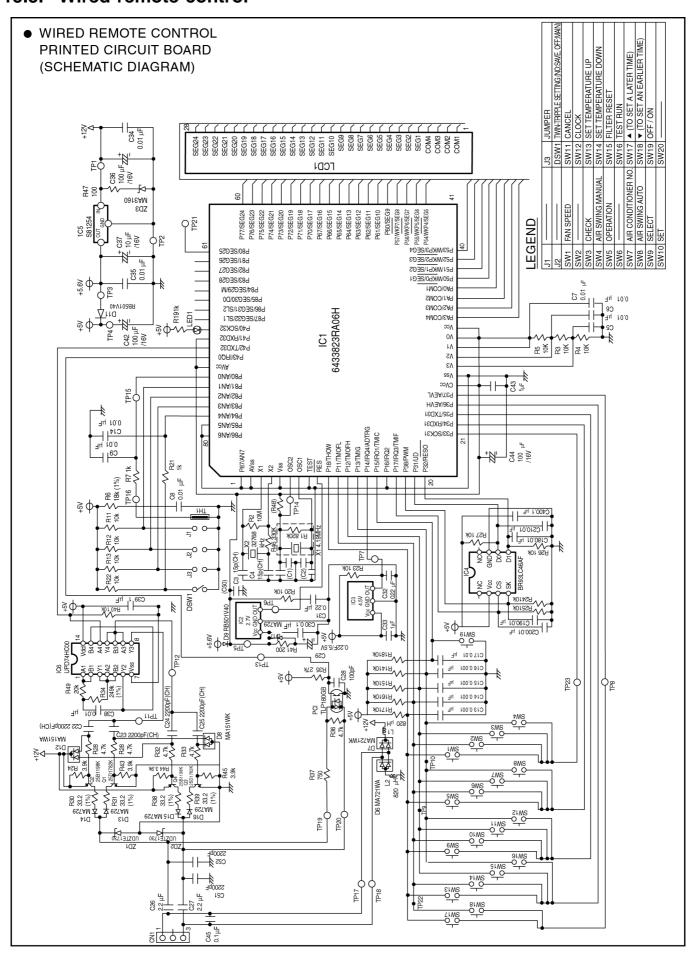


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 4/5





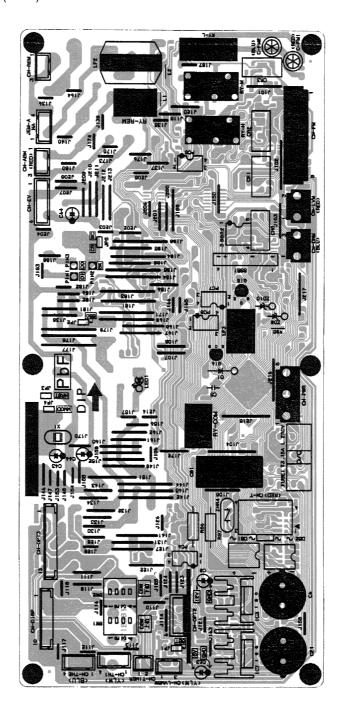
15.3. Wired remote control



15.4. Print pattern

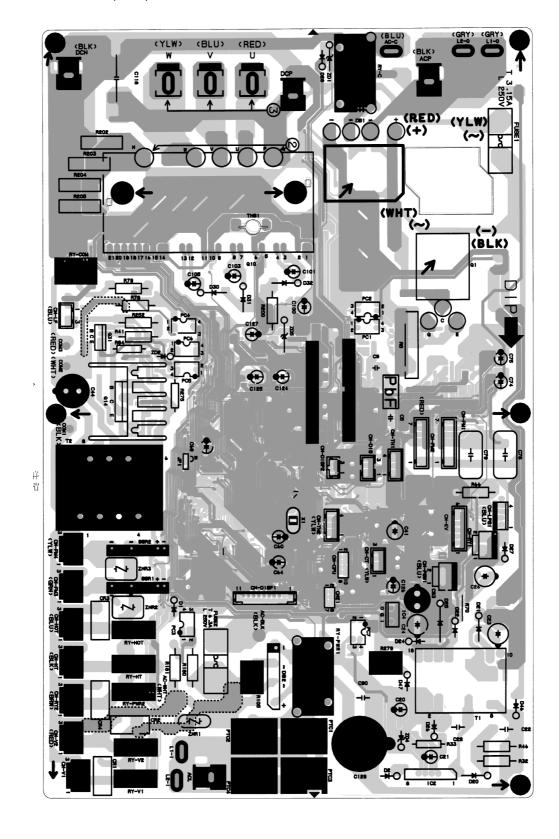
15.4.1. Indoor unit

• INDOOR UNIT PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (MAIN)

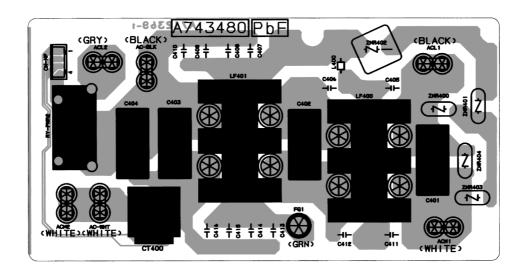


15.4.2. Outdoor unit

• OUTDOOR UNIT PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (MAIN)



• OUTDOOR UNIT PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (POWER)



• OUTDOOR UNIT PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (SERVICE)

